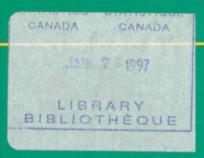
82-555E c. 3 Catalogue 82-555E



Canada Department of the Secretary of State of Canada

Secrétariat d'État du Canada

Statistique Canada



Report of the Canadian health and disability survey

1983-1984



Data in Many Forms...

Statistics Canada Disseminates data in a variety of forms. In addition to publications, both standard and special tabulations are offered on computer printouts, microfiche and microfilm, and magnetic tapes. Maps and other geographic reference materials are available for some types of data. Direct access to aggregated information is possible through CANSIM, Statistics Canada's machine-readable data base and retrieval system.

How to Obtain More Information

Inquiries about this publication and related statistics or services should be directed to:

Survey Statistics Section, Health Division,

Statistics Canada, Ottawa, K1A 0T6 (Telephone: 990-8575) or to the Statistics Canada reference centre in:

St. John's	(772-4073)	Sturgeon Falls	· (753-4888)
Halifax	(426-5331)	Winnipeg	(949-4020)
Montréal	(283-5725)	Regina	(359-5405)
Ottawa	(990-8116)	Edmonton	(420-3027)
Toronto	(973-6586)	Vancouver	(666-3691)

Toll-free access is provided in all provinces and territories, for users who reside outside the local dialing area of any of the regional reference centres.

Newfoundland and Labrador	Zenith 0-7037
Nova Scotia, New Brunswick	
and Prince Edward Island	1-800-565-7192
Quebec	1-800-361-2831
Ontario	1-800-268-1151
Manitoba	1-800-282-8006
Saskatchewan	1(112)800-667-3524
Alberta	1-800-222-6400
British Columbia (South	
and Central)	1-800-663-1551
Yukon and Northern B.C.	
(area served by	
NorthwesTel Inc.)	Zenith 0-8913
Northwest Territories	
(area served by	
NorthwesTel Inc.)	Call collect 420-2011

How to Order Publications

This and other Statistics Canada publications may be purchased from local authorized agents and other community bookstores, through the local Statistics Canada offices, or by mail order to Publication Sales and Services, Statistics Canada, Ottawa, K1A 0T6.

1(613)993-7276

Toronto

Credit card only (973-8018)

Statistics Canada Health Division Department of the Secretary of State of Canada Social Trends Analysis Directorate

Report of the Canadian health and disability survey 1983-1984

Published under the authority of the Minister of Supply and Services Canada and the Secretary of State of Canada

[©]Minister of Supply and Services Canada 1986

July 1986 4-2303-577

Price: Canada, \$15.00 Other Countries, \$16.50

Payment to be made in Canadian funds or equivalent

Catalogue 82-555E

ISBN 0-660-11966-8

Ottawa

Version française de cette publication disponible sur demande (n° 82-555F au catalogue) Rapport de l'enquête sur la santé et l'incapacité au Canada 1983-1984

Symbols

The following standard symbols are used in Statistics Canada publications:

- figures not available ••
- figures not appropriate or not applicable ...
- nil or zero _
- amount too small to be expressed, i.e., sampling variability (coefficient of variation) is greater than 25% --
- high sampling variance (coefficient of variation between 16.5% and 25%); use with caution *
- preliminary figures p
- revised figures r
- x confidential to meet secrecy requirements of the Statistics Act

Abbreviations

- Labour Force Survey LFS
- CHDS Canadian Health and Disability Survey
- CHS Canada Health Survey WHO World Health Organization

Preface

This report presents the findings of the Canadian Health and Disability Survey, carried out in October 1983 and June 1984 by Statistics Canada. A preliminary bulletin of tabulations, entitled **Highlights from the Canadian Health and Disability Survey 1983-1984**, was published in June 1985.

The present report is not intended as an exhaustive report on the survey; rather, it provides a summary of the main results that will illustrate the range and quality of the data collected, and thereby suggest fruitful avenues for further analyses of the data that may be carried out by those with interests in particular aspects of disability.

A summary of key findings appears on page 13 of this report. In addition, highlights are presented throughout the report at the beginning of each chapter.

On May 23, 1980, the Canadian government appointed a Parliamentary Committee to report on the Disabled and the Handicapped. Its mandate was to evaluate existing government programmes for disabled persons and to recommend measures to improve the quality of services provided to people with a disability. In February of 1981, during the International Year of Disabled Persons, the Committee published its report, entitled Obstacles. The committee identified a strong desire for self-determination among disabled and handicapped individuals in Canada, and the recommendations called for programme and policy development and for initiatives that will assist disabled citizens in living independently. A necessary first step was seen as collecting data on the status of disabled One recommendation was that persons.

Statistics Canada should initiate a long-term programme to generate comprehensive data on disabled persons in Canada. The survey described here forms the first initiative under that mandate.

As Minister Responsible for the Status of Disabled Persons, the Secretary of State was pleased to collaborate in the publication of this report.

This report was written by Ian McDowell of the University of Ottawa and Ed Praught of Statistics Canada. The assistance of the following people is gratefully acknowledged: Frank Grabowiecki, Dave Dolson, Gary Lazarus and Jean-Pierre Morin of the Disability Project team; also of Mike Sheridan and the staff of the Special Surveys Division; of Rita Nesich, Census and Household Survey Methods Division and of Diane Muralt and Lise Lafleur who prepared the tabulations. We are also grateful for the assistance of Linda Demers of the Social Trends Analysis Directorate, Department of the Secretary of State and of Owen Adams of the Health Division, Statistics Canada.

Many people took the time to review earlier drafts of this report. The authors thank, in addition to these mentioned above, Robert Flynn (University of Ottawa), Nancy Marlett (University of Calgary), George Torrance (Royal Ottawa Rehabilitation Centre), Frank Fedyk, Peter Lawless (Health and Welfare Canada), Sue Potter, Barbara Robertson, Bill White (Department of the Secretary of State), John Coombs, Doug Angus, Adele Furrie (Statistics Canada) and Ivan Timonin (Employment and Immigration Canada) for their constructive suggestions, many of which have been incorporated into the final version.

.

. .

.

Table of Contents

		•	Page		
Overview of the Canadian Health and Disability Survey Summary of Findings					
Sun	nmary of Findings		13		
Chap	ter	• •			
I. II. III. IV. V. V.	Characteristics of Those Reporting a Disability Types of Disability Causes of Disability Use of Aids and Prostheses Disability and Socio-economic Disadvantage Disabled Children in Canada	*. * *	15 33 43 55 63 95		

Figure

1.	Estimated Sampling Variability Proportions for Estimates of Specified Size	12
2.	Age Distributions Among Those Reporting and Those Not Reporting a Disability	18
	Labour Force Status Among Disabled and Non-disabled Persons, Ages 15-64	66
	Labour Force Participation Rates Among Disabled and Non-disabled Persons by Age Group	67
	Labour Force Participation Rates by Disability Status by Age Group and Sex	67
	Not in Labour Force by Disability Status by Age Group	68

Text Table

1.1	Disability Rates in the Canadian Population, by Province of Residence	18
1.2	Disability Status by Relationship to Head of the Family	20
2.1	Numbers of People Reporting Dependency in Daily Activities	37
2.2	Numbers of People Who Are Housebound	37
3.1	Classification of Disabling Conditions	46
3.2	Classification of Diseases of the Musculoskeletal System and Connective Tissue	46
4.1	Use of Corrective Aids, by Province of Residence	57
4.2	Use of, and Need for, Corrective Aids Among Those Reporting a Mobility Disability	58
5.1	Labour Force Status by Degree of Disability, Ages 15-64	68
5.2	Relative Frequency of Mentioning Problems With Transportation by Mode of Transport	81
5.3	Percentage Distributions Among Individuals Receiving Some Money Income:	
	Disabled Persons and Total Canadian Population by Income and Age Groups	85
5.4	Percentage Distributions Among Individuals Receiving Some Money Income:	
	Disabled Persons and Total Canadian Population by Income Group and	
	Labour Force Status	86
5.5	Disabled Persons by Disability Income Group	86
6.1	Numbers of Children Screened in by Each of the Selection Criteria by Sex	99
6.2	Vision, Hearing and Speaking Problems by Age Group and Sex	100

Table

Chapter I

Table of Contents - Continued

		Page
Tabl	e	-
	Chapter I – Concluded	
3. 4.	Disability Status by Metropolitan Area by Age Group Disability Status by Marital Status by Sex and Age Group	30 31
	Chapter II	
5. 6. 7.	Disabled Persons by Nature of Disability by Sex and Age Group Disabled Persons by Degree of Disability by Sex and Age Group Disabled Persons by Degree of Dependence Performing Everyday Activities by	38 39
8.	Sex and Age Group Disabled Persons by Age Group by Sex and Degree of Dependence (Cumulative Scale) in Carrying Out Everyday Tasks	39 42
	Chapter III	
9. 10. 11. 12.	Disabling Condition by Age Group and Sex Disabling Condition by Labour Force Status, Ages 15-64 Disabling Condition by Cause of Disability Disabling Condition by Sex and Selected Nature of Disability	48 49 50 51
	Chapter IV	
13. 14.	Disabled Persons by Special Features Needed to Enter/Leave Present Residence by Urban/Rural Location by the Use of Such Features Disabled Persons by Special Features Needed to Get Around Inside	59
15.	Residence by Urban/Rural Location by the Use of Such Features Persons With a Seeing Disability by Aids Needed by Urban/Rural Location by	60
16.	Aids Used Persons With a Hearing Disability by Aids Needed by Urban/Rural Location by Aids Used	60 61
	Chapter V	
17. 18.	Disability Status by Labour Force Status by Sex and Age Group Employed, and Working Less Than 30 Hours Per Week, by Disability Status by	70
19.	Reason for Usually Working Less Than 30 Hours Per Week Employed by Age Group by Disabling Condition that Limits the Kind or Amount of Work that Could be Done at a Job or Business	72 72
20.	Not in Labour Force by Age Group by Disabling Condition that Completely Pre- vents Working at a Job or Business	73
21. 22.	Employed by Disability Status and Occupation Group Disability Status by Age Group by Type of Dwelling	73 75
23. 24.	Disability Status by Degree of Disability by Tenure Disabled Persons by Special Features Needed to Enter/Leave Present Residence by	76 76
25.	Type of Dwelling Disability Status by Age Group and Current Education Level	78
26. 27.	Full-time Students by Disability Status and Age Group Disabled Persons Enrolled in School by Degree of Disability by Age Group	79 79

Table of Contents - Concluded

Table

Chapter V - Concluded

28.	Disabled Persons Needing Special Local Transportation by Urban/Rural Location by	
	Availability and Use	82
29.	Disabled Persons Who Have Local Public Transportation by Frequency of Use and	
	Trouble With Use	82
30.	Disabled Persons Who Have Local Public Transportation by Frequency of Use by	
	Sex and Age Group	83
31.	Disabled Persons by Ability to Take Long-distance Trips by Nature of Disability by	
	Age Group	83
32.	Disabled Persons by Age Group by Sex by Individual Income From All Sources	88
33.	Disabled Persons by Degree of Disability by Sex by Individual Income From All Sources	89
34.	Disabled Persons by Disability Income Status by Age Group by Degree of Disability	90
35.	Disabled Persons by Disability Income Status by Age Group by Nature of Disability	91
36.	Disabled Persons by Labour Force Status by Sex by Individual Income From All Sources	92
37.	Disabled Persons by Extra Expenses as a Result of Condition by Individual Income	
	From All Sources	93
38.	Disabled Persons by Degree of Disability by Extra Expenses as a Result of Condition	93

Page

Chapter VI

	Disability Status by Province/Region by Sex and Age Group	102
40.	Population Aged Less Than 15 by Prevalence of Allergies, Asthma and Bronchitis by Sex	107
	Disabling Condition Which Prevents or Limits Participation in School, at Play or Any Other Activity Normal for a Child of His/Her Age by Sex	108

Appendix

I.	Canadian Health and Disability Survey: Adult Questionnaire	109
	Musculoskeletal Impairment Supplementary Coding Scheme	133
III.	Canadian Health and Disability Survey: Children's Questionnaire	135
IV.	Labour Force Survey Questionnaires	143

Selected Publications on Health Statistics

OVERVIEW OF THE CANADIAN HEALTH AND DISABILITY SURVEY

Introduction

The Canadian Health and Disability Survey represents a first attempt at the collection of national data on the prevalence of disability according to the functional definitions of disability and handicap accepted by the World Health Organization. The approach taken in this survey is to present a series of questions that allow respondents to identify themselves as having functional limitations in a number of different "activities of daily living", such as moving about, seeing and hearing. When interpreting the estimates of the prevalence of disability that follow in the report, it must be recognized that they are influenced by several factors. These include the subjective nature of the respondents' selfreported disability, the comprehensiveness of the screening questions that are asked and the methods of their administration. This latter point must be emphasized, since evidence obtained from pretesting the disability questions indicates that estimates of disability rates can vary widely, even when using the same screening questions, if different methods of administration are used.

This report describes the survey methods and summarizes the main findings of the Canadian Health and Disability Survey. The data will be made available to the public, either through special request tabulations or through purchase of a public use data file so that more detailed analyses can be carried out by those with interests in particular aspects of disability.

Survey Methods

For several reasons, the Canadian Health and Disability Survey was conducted as a supplement to the Labour Force Survey, rather than using a completely separate sample. The Labour Force Survey (LFS) is a continuing household interview survey that has been conducted by Statistics Canada since 1945, with the primary purpose of providing monthly figures on the size and composition of the labour force, the data being used as indicators of economic conditions in Canada. From time to time other surveys are added as supplements to the LFS, as in the present case. The LFS has the advantages of being the largest monthly household survey in Canada, and of having an existing structure of trained local interviewers. This made it the most suitable vehicle through which to administer the CHDS within the budget available.

The screening section of the Canadian Health and Disability Survey was pretested in January 1983; the full survey was fielded in October 1983, then again in June 1984. The data presented in this report are the product of an amalgamation of the October 1983 and June 1984 surveys. These data have been weighted to give June 1984 population estimates.

The sample of disabled persons among adults aged 15 and over was identified by administering a screening questionnaire to five-sixths of the LFS sample; those identified as disabled by the screening questions were then interviewed using a 19-page interview schedule. The October 1983 LFS survey sampled 92,945 respondents aged 15 and over; the June 1984 survey sampled 33,753 people aged 15-64 in the Atlantic Provinces. Manitoba and Saskatchewan. These additional samples were drawn to increase the precision of estimates for the provinces with smaller populations. Of the 126,698 individuals surveyed in approximately 65,800 households, 15,854 people were identified as having some form of disability and they were then interviewed. There was a slight difference in the estimated prevalence of disability from the two waves of the survey, primarily in the numbers of people replying affirmatively to only one, two, or three of the screening questions: the rates of those reporting four or more problems remained virtually constant. Children aged 0-14 were studied in all provinces in both waves of the survey; the October survey sampled 29,744 children, the June survey 29,451. The screening questionnaire identified 3,382 children with a long-term health condition, or who used a prosthesis, or whose normal activity was limited by a health problem. Two thousand and fifty-seven children aged 5-14 were then further studied through proxy interviews with a parent or other responsible, adult family member.

Sample Design

As a supplement to the Labour Force Survey, the Disability Survey followed the sampling procedure of the LFS in which households are the sampling unit. This provides a nationally representative sample, excluding those living in the Yukon and the Northwest Territories, persons living on Indian Reserves, full-time members of the armed forces and inmates of institutions. These exclusions constitute less than 3% of the population, so that the sample represents roughly 97% of all persons in Canada. Fuller details of the LFS methods are contained elsewhere (Ref. 1). Data for the disability supplement were collected in October 1983 and June 1984. The response rate for the screening phase was 93.1% for the October adult survey. The proportion of the screened-in population that participated in the follow-up interview was 89.8%. Similar rates were obtained for the June survey for the age groups and provinces included. The response rate for the screening phase of the children's survey was similar to that for adults; the proportion of the October screened-in population that participated in the follow-up interview was 87.0%. A somewhat lower proportion, 84.1%, participated in the June follow-up.

The Questionnaires

The data presented in this report are taken from three questionnaires: the Canadian Health and Disability Survey - Adults (Appendix I), the Canadian Health and Disability Survey -Children (Appendix III), and the Labour Force Survey questionnaire (Appendix IV). Chapter VI of this report presents the data on children and describes the questionnaire in detail. Chapters I through V deal with the adult population; the adult questionnaire is described in more detail below. The standard Labour Force Survey interview uses a brief questionnaire to collect information on socio-demographic status, work status, number of hours worked, type of occupation, absences from work and efforts made to find a job for those not working. We can compare disabled and non-disabled persons on all of these variables.

Nineteen disability screening questions were included in the LFS for adult respondents. The screening questions sought to reflect the World Health Organization concept of disability as "any restriction or lack ... of ability to perform an activity in the manner or within the range considered normal for a human being" (Ref. 2, p. 28). This is distinguished from an impairment, which refers to the medical condition that may lead to a disability: "any loss or abnormality of psychological, physiological, or anatomical structure or function" (Ref. 2, p. 27). The theme of handicap refers to the problems that may arise as a consequence of being disabled; the disadvantage that arises when disability limits or prevents the fulfilment of a role that is normal for the person (Ref. 2, p. 29). Handicap occurs when a disabled person encounters cultural, physical or social barriers which prevent access to various social systems; handicap is further discussed in Chapter V. As an example, a person who has a leg amputated (impairment) may experience difficulties in walking and other activities (disability). According to what type of job the person has, he may be handicapped in his occupation (e.g., if he was a building labourer); someone in a job which does not require physical mobility may not experience occupational handicap.

Respondents were considered disabled if they indicated that they had trouble performing any one of 17 activities of daily living (e.g., walking up and down a flight of stairs), or if they experienced a limitation in the kind or amount of activity they could perform at home, work or school because of a long-term physical condition or health problem, or if they had a mental handicap. In addition, the total duration of the problem must be at least six months from the onset of the disability or handicap. It excludes women who because of pregnancy experience temporary difficulty in performing any of the activities listed, but would include an individual who indicated "trouble" with one or more activities because of a leg cast where this trouble is expected to continue for a total duration exceeding six months. Those identified as apparently disabled were contacted about a week later and the main questionnaire was administered in their homes. At this stage the screening questions were repeated to verify the responses; anyone initially included but who now denied having a disability was excluded from the sample. In the adult questionnaire the screening questions 10-21 cover activities of daily living as indicators of physical disability, while questions 22-26 cover problems with hearing. vision and speech. The final two questions were added to extend the coverage of the screening questions. Question 27 covers general limitations to daily activities and was intended as a general question to identify functional limitations: it may also be seen as a handicap question. Question 28 on mental handicap was intended to identify mental retardation, and was asked in a proxy manner. The screening questionnaire did not cover mental or emotional disorders such as neurosis or other psychiatric conditions. The decision to exclude these latter disabilities from the survey was made on the basis of the sensitive nature of the topic, and because an adequate screen for mental handicaps would have greatly extended the complexity of the survey procedures; this could not have been appropriately handled within the format of the Labour Force Survey.

The screening questions numbered 10-26 in the questionnaire originated from the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) international programme to develop social and health indicators (Ref. 3). The reliability and validity of these questions have been examined in a number of studies (Refs. 4-8). The wording of the questions and responses was slightly modified in the present survey, in which the person answering the questions was not always the person with the disability. Each question stem asked "Does (name) have any trouble ...?" and the response categories were "No" and "Yes, has trouble". For those answering affirmatively, a further question was asked: "Is (name) completely unable to ...?", with responses "Completely unable" and "Able". The wording of the responses reflected the person's own, subjective appraisal. Thus a person in a wheelchair could report "No trouble" in carrying an object or in moving between rooms.

Section C of the main interview schedule collected more detailed data on each of four main categories of disability. It covers eyesight, hearing, speech and mobility problems and contains 45 questions. Section D covers employment (50 questions), section E includes 30 questions on education and section F covers transport (36 questions). Section G covers accommodation (5 questions), and section H covers the respondent's economic situation (5 questions).

Other surveys have used different approaches to identify disabled persons; the Canada Health Survey focussed on an individual's major activity, using a screening question that was worded in terms of whether or not the individual was limited in the kind or amount of activity one can do. The activity limitation approach is also used in the United States Health Interview Survey.

Data Limitations

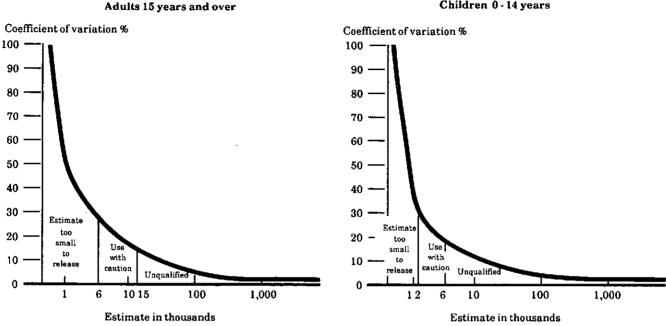
Sample surveys represent only one approach to collecting information on disabled persons and by their nature have certain strengths and weaknesses. Some of these are mentioned here and should be borne in mind by the reader of this report.

Sample surveys provide estimates of characteristics of the entire population that are based on data from a small fraction of the population (in this case about two-thirds of one per cent). The observed results are multiplied by a numerical weight that adjusts for the sampling fraction to provide an estimate of what the response would be in the entire population from which the sample was drawn. Throughout this report, only weighted population estimates are presented, rounded to the nearest thousand.

- It should be stressed, therefore, that all the figures in this report are estimates that are based on a sample and thus may be different than those found by a total population census. The likely margin of error in a survey estimate can, however, be established, and is summarized for the present survey in Figure 1. Where the numbers estimated are large, the margin of error is generally low. Conversely, small estimates are more prone to error, and where the quantity estimated has a coefficient of variation exceeding 25%, it is not regarded as being of sufficient precision to be published. The symbol -- is given in tables where this occurs. Where the coefficient of variation is between 16.5% and 25.0%, the estimate should be interpreted with caution. Such estimates are noted with the symbol *. Data are presented without qualification when they have a coefficient of variation of less than 16.5% of the estimate.
- Population-based health surveys have the advantage that they cover people whether or not they are seeking medical care; but as they depend on self-report they cannot collect diagnostic information as accurately as would be obtained from medical sources. Therefore caution must be applied in interpreting the information on health conditions presented in Chapter III.
- A major determinant of the adequacy of any disability survey is the screening questions used to identify those with a disability. The present questions focussed mainly on disability arising from physical causes, and the report provides very little information on mental and psychological disabilities. The one question that was asked on mental handicap (Q.28) was designed to identify severe types of incapacity, such as mental retardation. This question was asked in a proxy mode (i.e., asking another family member rather than the individual himself).
- Although large, the sample was too small to make reliable estimates of certain parameters that would have been of interest: tabulations for small geographical locations or for restricted age-ranges frequently cannot be made from these data.

Figure 1 Estimated Sampling Variability Proportions for Estimates of Specified Size

Children 0 - 14 vears



Note: The figure shows coefficients of variation applicable only to data for Canada as a whole. To use this chart, locate the Canadian estimate (in thousands) given in any of the tables in this report along the horizontal axis, and read the corresponding coefficient of variation on the vertical axis. The true population figure will fall within the range indicated by this coefficient on either side of the estimate given on 67% of all occasions, within twice this range on 95% of all occasions, and within three times this range on 99% of all occasions.

- Where data were missing due to nonresponse to the follow-up interview, estimates have been imputed on the basis of replies given by people of the same age, sex. province and nature of disability. This was done for the adult questionnaire only, as the non-response rate to the follow-up questionnaire for those aged 0-14 was much lower. No imputation for non-response was made when data were missing from a section or single question. In some cases this has led to sizeable non-response categories, especially in the sections on education and transportation in Chapter V. By excluding non-respondents, the data presented assume that the characteristics of respondents and nonrespondents are the same. Where this is not the case, a bias will result.
- In keeping with the LFS procedures, the sample did not cover the Yukon or the Northwest Territories and it excluded the population living on Indian Reserves, inmates of institutions and full-time members of the Canadian Armed Forces.
- There is a limit to the number of questions that can be included in any survey; the topics covered in the CHDS were selected following discussions with user-groups who were asked to establish priorities among the questions that might be included. The major focus of the questionnaire was on handicaps: the objective problems that confront the person with a disability, such as employment problems or difficulties in using transportation. Subjective issues such as prejudice or feelings of emotional well-being were not covered; nor were the leisure activities and needs of disabled individuals, their attitudes, their estimates of priorities for improvements in their condition, or their needs for information (Ref. 9).
- In some instances, the results of the survey are compared to those from previous studies in Canada and elsewhere. While such comparisons may shed light on the extent of disability in Canada, the validity of comparing data from different surveys is always limited by differences in data collection methods and concepts.

Summary of Findings

Among the Canadian adult population, 12.8% report some level of disability, rising from a low of 3.8% among those aged 15-24, to a high of 38.6% of those over 65 years of age (Chapter I).

Two-thirds of all disability problems identified in the survey related to mobility or body movements; 14.8% related to hearing and 7.7% related to eyesight. The medical conditions that most frequently cause disability are diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue, arthritis and rheumatism, and hearing disorders (Chapters II and III).

The use of aids and prostheses varies widely by province, and also by rural/urban residence. An estimated 85,000 Canadians have an unmet need, or an additional requirement for, some form of special feature, such as ramps or elevators, to improve access to housing. One hundred and twenty thousand need mobility aids such as handrails within their houses. Eightythree thousand people with a hearing disability require hearing aids, and 20,000 with a seeing disability report the need for a pair of glasses, whether or not they already have them (Chapter IV).

Of those reporting a disability, 5.8% or 142,000, need special transportation for local travel, but for 49,000 of these no special transportation is available. The majority of these live in rural areas. For the country as a whole, 53.8% of those reporting a disability have local public transport available, but 21.3% of these (or 281,000 in Canada) report difficulty in using it. One hundred and fifty-eight thousand Canadians are unable to leave their residence because of their condition or health problem; 302,000 cannot take long-distance trips and 121,000 Canadians report they cannot travel at all (Chapter V).

Among those aged 15-64 who report a disability, 41.5% are employed, compared to 67.4% of non-disabled persons in this age range. Comparing the income levels of those reporting a disability with the Canadian population indicates that 30.6% of the total population have incomes of \$20,000 or more, compared to 14.5% of those with a disability. The level of income for those with a disability tends to decline as the severity of the disability rises, so that only 3.5%* of those reporting a major disability have incomes of \$20,000 or more. Those with the most severe levels of disability are the least likely to be working, and are also more likely to incur additional expenses as a result of their condition (Chapter V).

A higher proportion of those reporting a disability have low levels of formal education compared to the population at large, a trend that holds true across all age groups. Almost 90% of those with a disability who are currently attending school state that their education has been interrupted for long periods of time as a result of their condition (Chapter V).

Sixty-eight per cent of disabled persons own their home, compared to 72.1% of the nondisabled population. Those living in their own home are more likely to have equipped their home with aids and special features to assist with mobility in the home (Chapter V).

Three hundred and two thousand children, or 5.7% of the Canadian population aged 0-14, were identified as disabled. Fifty-three thousand have a health problem that necessitates attendance at a special school, or in special classes in a regular school (Chapter VI).

References

- Statistics Canada. Methodology of the Canadian Labour Force Survey, 1976. Ottawa, Occasional Publication, Catalogue 71-526, 1977.
- (2) World Health Organization. International classification of impairments, disabilities, and handicaps. Geneva, WHO, 1980.
- (3) McWhinnie, J.R., Disability assessment in population surveys: results of the OECD common development effort. Revue d'Épidémiologie et de Santé Publique 1981; 29:413-9.
- (4) Wilson, R.W., McNeil, J.M., Preliminary analysis of OECD disability on the pretest of the post census disability survey. Revue d'Épidémiologie et de Santé Publique 1981;29:469-75.
- (5) Van Sonsbeek, J.L.A., Applications aux Pays-Bas des questions de l'OCDE relatives l'incapacité. Revue d'Épidémiologie et de Santé Publique 1981;29:461-8.
- (6) Klaukka, T., Application of the OECD disability questions in Finland. Revue d'Épidémiologie et de Santé Publique 1981;29: 431-9.
- (7) Raymond, L., Christe, E., Clemence, A., Vers l'établissement d'un score global d'incapacité fonctionnelle sur la base des questions de

l'OCDE, d'après une enquête en Suisse. Revue d'Épidémiologie et de Santé Publique 1981;29:451-9.

.

• •,

- (8) McDowell, I., Screening for disability. An examination of the OECD survey questions in a Canadian study. Revue d'Épidémiologie et de Santé Publique 1981; 29:421-9.
- (9) For an examination of physical activity patterns and related attitudes among Canadians limited in work or physical activity, the reader is referred to Physical Activity Among Activity Limited and Disabled Adults in Canada. Fitness Canada. Canada Fitness Survey, Ottawa, Canadian Fitness and Lifestyle Research Institute, in press.

Chapter I

Characteristics of Those Reporting

a Disability

.

Characteristics of Those Reporting a Disability

Highlights

- Among the Canadian adult population, 12.8%, or 2,448,000 individuals, report some level of disability, as identified by the disability survey screening questions.
- From a low of 3.8% among those aged 15-24, the rate of disability rises sharply with age, so that 38.6% of those over 65 years of age report some degree of disability.
- People reporting a disability are less likely to be currently married and more likely to live in rural areas.
- Age-adjusted disability prevalence rates in the provinces range from a high of 14.4% in Saskatchewan to a low of 10.8% in Prince Edward Island. There are wide variations in rates of reported disability between urban centres.

Methods

The data reported in this section are based on the responses to the screening questions, as applied to those aged 15 and over. The tabulations consider those who answered one or more of the screening questions affirmatively, and do not differentiate between levels of disability.

Results

On the basis of the screening questions, 12.8% of the Canadian population aged 15 and over reported one or more disabilities: an estimated 2,448,000 persons. Table 1 shows the age, sex and province of residence of those reporting a disability, compared to the rest of the population.

Disability estimates are available from other surveys, including the Canada Health Survey (Ref. 1, Table 67) which rated 14.3% of all adults aged 15 and over as disabled. The Canada Health Survey figures for those over 65 were 38.2%, virtually identical to the CHDS estimate of 38.6%. Health andWelfare Canada (Ref. 2) has estimated that 9.8% of the Canadian population was disabled in 1980. The United States Health Interview Surveys from the years 1976 and 1981 give figures of 13.9 and 13.7 per cent of the U.S. population reporting some level of activity limitation (Ref. 3, Table 13).

Age

As would be expected, the likelihood of disability rises sharply with age, with 3.8% of Canadians aged 15-24 years reporting disabilities, compared to 5.3% for those aged 25-34, 9.9% for those aged 35-54, 24.7% for those aged 55-64 and 38.6% for those aged 65 and over. Figure 2 presents age distributions among disabled and non-disabled persons.

Although only 12.3% of the Canadian population is aged 65 or over, 37.2% of those reporting a disability fall in this age group: an estimated 910,000 elderly persons in Canada who are not living in institutions report some form of disability.

Sex

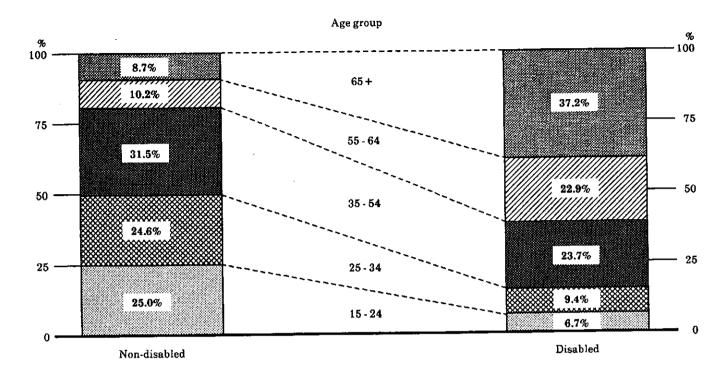
A greater proportion of women than men report a disability: 1,339,000 women, or 13.7%, versus 1,108,000 men, or 11.8%. These figures, however, are not corrected for age, and when this is done the percentages change to 13.2% for women and 12.4% for men. Of all those reporting a disability, 21.4% are women aged 65 or over, although they account for only 7.0% of the total population aged 15 and over. The corresponding figures for men lie in a similar threefold ratio: 15.7% and 5.3%.

Geographical Distribution

Disability rates vary across provinces, as shown in Text Table 1.1. These differences may reflect differing age-structures in the provinces (given that where there are more elderly people one would expect more disabled persons), and so it is necessary to standardize the rates by age. This has been done for the overall rates shown in Text Table 1.1, indicating a low of 10.8% in Prince Edward Island, and a high of 14.4% in Saskatchewan. Text Table 1.1 also shows the disability rates for each age-group separately, indicating differences in the rankorder of provincial disability rates among the various age-groups.

Where do disabled Canadians live? Table 2 shows that 70.8% of all Canadians live in urban areas, compared to only 65.7% of those reporting a disability. (For these purposes, urban areas are those termed "self-representing units" in the





TEXT TABLE 1.1. Disability Rates¹ in the Canadian Population, by Province of Residence

	Age- standardized			Not age standar			
	15 years and over	15 years and over	15-24 years	25-34 years	35-54 years	55-64 years	65 years and over
Canada	12.8	, 12.8	3.8	5.3	9.9	24.7	38.6
Saskatchewan	14.4	15.8	4.1	5.6	10.7	25.6	47.0
Nova Scotia	14.3	14.9	3.9	5.0	12.7	27.6	41.5
New Brunswick	14.1	14.0	3.9	6.0	11.8	27.1	41.4
Newfoundland	13.8	12.4	3.4	6.3	10.1	26.8	43.5
Ontario	13.3	13.6	4.0	6.2	10.7	25.3	38.4
Manitoba	13.0	13.9	4.6	6.0	9.5	21.4	42.0
Alberta	12.8	11.0	3.7	4.9	9.4	25.0	40.3
British Columbia	12.0	12.5	4.3	4.6	7.9	24.9	37.1
	11.9	11.5	3.2	4.5	9.5	23.4	35.9
Quebec Prince Edward Island	10.8	12.0					40.0

¹ Expressed as a percentage of the total population in each age group.

LFS, which are generally towns of 15,000 population or greater, see Ref. 4, page 19 for more details.) Fifteen per cent of the rural population reported some disability, compared with 11.9% of urban-dwellers. This tendency for there to be a disproportionate number of disabled persons in the rural areas in part reflects the greater proportion of elderly people who live in the rural areas, although a similar tendency also holds among the younger age groups. Thus, among those aged under 65, 8.6% of the urbandwellers reported a disability, compared to 10.6% of those living in rural areas. A similar urban/rural contrast is seen in the United States (Ref. 3). Some of the implications of the rural/urban contrast for the availability of aids and services are discussed in Chapter IV.

There are considerable differences in disability rates between metropolitan areas in Canada (Table 3). Census metropolitan areas include towns and cities with populations of 100,000 or more. On average, 11.2% of those resident in a census metropolitan area reported disability, the rate being 35.6% for those aged 65 and over. Caution must be exercised when making comparisons of the overall disability rates across cities, since it is likely that differences in age structure account for much of this variation. The sample size, however, was not large enough to permit the calculation of age-standardized rates. Calgary had the lowest overall disability rate, at 8.5%. This low rate may reflect the very low percentage of elderly residents in Calgary (where only 6.3% of the population is aged 65 or over) and indeed it would be convenient for the purpose of estimating need for services if the number of disabled persons could be estimated from a simple knowledge of the size of the elderly population in a city. However, the proportion of the population aged over 65 in a city gives only a crude indication of proportion of the population that will experience a disability: the correlation between the two figures is 0.52. For example, Hamilton reported a low overall disability rate of 8.8%, although 12% of its population is aged 65 and over.

Marital Status

People with a disability are slightly less likely to be currently married: 60.6% are married, versus 63.5% in the rest of the population (Table 4). Examination of these figures by age. however, shows greater contrasts. The proportion of those married in the 15-34 group is similar for those reporting a disability and for the nondisabled population, but from age 35 onwards there is a consistent tendency for those reporting a disability to be less likely to be married: among those aged 35 and over 63.8% of disabled persons are married, compared to 80% of non-disabled persons. The marital status distributions show several contrasts between the sexes. In the nondisabled population there is a tendency for a higher proportion of young women than of men to be married, presumably because the women marry younger. At ages above 35, however, the trend reverses, and a higher proportion of men are married, perhaps reflecting the early mortality of men that leaves their wives widowed. These patterns are somewhat more pronounced in the population reporting a disability, so that 80.6% of disabled men aged 55-64 are married, but only 63.1% of women. By comparison, 88.2% and 74.5% of the non-disabled men and women in

the same age group are married. Only 37.5% of disabled women aged over 65 are married, compared to 74% of men. Disabled persons of all age groups are more likely to be divorced or separated; at 7.3% compared to 4.4% among nondisabled persons. This tendency is stronger for women (9.1% of women with a disability are divorced/separated, compared to 5.5% of nondisabled women).

Family Structure

The relationship of each individual to the "head" of his or her economic family is described on the Household Record Docket of the Labour Force Survey. The selection of a particular person as the family head is made by the respondent, and there may be more than one family head in a dwelling. For example, a household consisting of two unrelated couples and their children would have two family heads. Likewise, a household composed of three unrelated individuals would have three family heads, as each individual represents a family. Keeping this definition in mind, Text Table 1.2 shows that a higher than average proportion of those with a disability act as head of the household, in part a reflection of the older age-structure and the lower proportion married among the disabled population, since persons living alone will be termed "head of the family".

Discussion

The data on the sex-distribution of disabled persons found in the present study reflect the results of the Canada Health Survey in which 15% of the female population aged 15 and over reported having an "activity limitation" in comparison to 13% of males in the same age range (Ref. 1). They are in contrast however to results from the United States Health Interview Survey in which men are slightly more likely to report an "activity limitation" than women (Ref. 3).

The contrast in disability rates between the provinces of Canada is only partly explained by differences in age structure and in the proportion of the population living in rural areas. Further analyses could be made using this data-set to investigate other possible reasons for the contrast, such as differences in access to aids. Other explanations would have to be sought by comparing the present data to information from other sources on the availability of medical and social services, and on the rates of other diseases in the various provinces. The data shown in Text Table 1.2 point to several interesting aspects of the position of disabled persons. Although many disabled persons appear in the table as head of a family, this includes those living alone, and further analyses would have to be done to derive a finer classification. Likewise, the category "parent" will include elderly persons living with their grown children as well as people caring for young children. Again, further analyses could be done by those with particular interest in the social environment of disabled persons to examine such patterns.

TEXT TABLE 1.2.	Disability	Status b	y Relationship) to	Head	of th	e Family	y
-----------------	------------	----------	----------------	------	------	-------	----------	---

	Disabled		Non-dis	sabled
	Number	Per cent	Number	Per cent
		thou	sands	
Head of family	1,494	6 1.0	7,848	47.0
Spouse	672	27.5	5,183	31.1
Son or daughter	158	6.5	3,211	19.2
Brother or sister	38	1.6	242	1.5
Parent	52	2.1	76	0.5
Other relative	34	1.4	128	0.8
Total	2,448	100.0	16,688	100.0

References

- Canada Health Survey. The Health of Canadians: Report of the Canada Health Survey. Ottawa, Minister of Supply and Services, 1981.
- (2) National Health and Welfare. Disabled Persons in Canada. Ottawa, Minister of Supplies and Services, 1980.
- (3) U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Health United States, 1984. Hyattsville, MD: National Center for Health
 Statistics, 1984.
- (4) Statistics Canada. Methodology of the Labour Force Survey, Ottawa, Occasional Publication, Catalogue 71-526, 1977.

TABLE 1. Disability Status by Province/Region by Sex and Age Group

		Disabi	lity status	
Province/region by sex and age group	Total	Di	sabled	Not disabled
	10tai	Number	Per cent	Not disabled
		tho	usands	
CANADA				
Both sexes	10.100		10.0	10 000
All ages 15-24 years	19,136 4,335	2,448 165	12.8 3.8	16,68 4,17
25-34 "	4,335	230	5.3	4,108
35-54 "	5,840	581	9.9	5,25
55-64 " 65 years and over	2,270 2,356	561 910	24.7 38.6	1,709
fale				
Allages	9,357	1,108	11.8	8,249
15-24 years	2,190	78	3.6	2,112
25-34 [°] " 35-54 [°]	2,146 2,917	108 269	5.0 9.2	2,038 2,649
55-64 "	1,086	268	24.7	819
65 years and over	1,017	385	37.9	632
Female				0.400
Allages	9,779	1,339	13.7 4.1	8,439 2,058
15-24 years 25-34 "	2,145 2,189	87 122	4.1 5.6	2,050
35-54 "	2,922	312	10.7	2,61
55-64 "	1,183	293	24.8	890
65 years and over	1,339	525	39.2	814
Newfoundland				
Both sexes	418	52	12.4	365
All ages 15-24 years	418	52 4	3.4	112
25-34 "	96	6	6.3	91
35-54 "	119	12	10.1	108
55-64 "	41 46	11 20	26.8 43.5	30 20
65 years and over	40	20	43.3	20
Male Ali ages	208	26	12.5	182
15-24 years	58			50
25-34 "	47 61	6	9.8	45
35-54 " 55-64 "	21	6	28.6	1
65 years and over	21	10	47.6	15
Female	010	07	19.0	104
All ages 15-24 years	210 58	27	12.9	18: 50
25-34 "	49			40
35-54 "	59	6	10.2	53
55-64 " 65 years and over	20 24	5 10	25.0 41.7	15 14
Prince Edward Island				
30th sexes				
All ages	92	11	12.0	8
15-24 years	22	•		2
25-34 [°] " 35-54 [°] "	19 26			13
35-54 " 55-64 "	10			24
65 years and over	15	6	40.0	(

TABLE 1. Disability Status by Province/Region by Sex and Age Group - Continued

.

Persons Age 15 and Over

.

		Disabi	lity status	
Province/region by sex and age group	(T-+-)	Disabled		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Total	Number	Per cent	Not disabled
·		thou	isands	
Prince Edward Island – Continued				
Male				
All ages 15-24 years	45 11	5	11.1	40 11
25-34 "	9		+ - -	9
35-54 " 55-64 "	13			12
65 years and over	5 7			4 4
Female				
All ages	47	6	12.8	41
15-24 years 25-34 "	11 10	'		11 9
35-54 " 55-64 "	13			12
55-64 " 65 years and over	5			4 5
Nova Scotia				
Both sexes				
All ages	652	97	14.9	555
15-24 years 25-34 "	154 139	6 7	3.9	147
35-54 "	189	24	5.0 12.7	132 166
55-64 " 65 years and over	76 94	21 39	27.6 41.5	55 55
Male	0 *		41.0	00
Allages	314	45	14.3	269
15-24 years 25-34 "	77 . 67		·	74
35-54 "	93	11	11.8	64 81
55-64 "	36	10	27.8	26
65 years and over	41	17	41.5	24
Female All ages	338	52	15.4	286
15-24 years	77			74
25-34 " 35-54 "	72 97	4 13	5.6 13.4	68 84
55-64 "	40	11	27.5	29
65 years and over	53	22	41.5	31
New Brunswick				
Both sexes				
All ages 15-24 years	529 129	74 5	14.0 3.9	455 124
15-24 years 25-34	117	7	6.0	111
35-54 " 55-64 "	153 59	18 16	11.8 27.1	134 44
65 years and over	70	29	41.4	. 42
Male				
All ages 15-24 years	258 65	36	14.0	221 63
25-34 "	57			54
35-54 " 55-64 "	76	9	11.8	67
55-64 65 years and over	28 31	8 13	28.6 41.9	20 18

TABLE 1. Disability Status by Province/Region by Sex and Age Group - Continued

Province/region by sex and age group Disabled Number Disabled N Total Disabled N New Brunswick - Concluded Female All ages 271 38 14.0 15.24 years 64 25.34 " 60 25.34 " 31 7 22.6 65 65 56 9 38.5 5 4 38.5 5 4 38.5 5	
Number Per cent thousands New Brunswick - Concluded 71 38 14.0 78male 71 38 14.0 75:24 years 60 25:34 " 60 25:34 " 7 9 11.7 25:54 " 77 9 11.7 55:64 " 31 7 22.6 65 years and over 39 15 38.5 Atlance Atlan	
New Brunswick - Concluded Female Allages 271 38 14.0 $15-24$ years 60 $25-34$ " 60 $35-54$ " 77 9 11.7 $35-54$ " 31 7 22.6 65 years and over 39 15 38.5 Atlantic Region Both seres 1.691 234 13.8 $15-24$ years 421 16 3.8 $25-34$ " 371 20 .5.4 $35-54$ " 371 20 .5.4 $35-54$ " 487 55 11.3 $55-64$ " 187 50 26.7 65 years and over 224 93 41.5 Male Allages 824 112 13.6 $15-24$ years 212 8 3.8 $25-44$ " 90 25 27.8 $57-54$ " 290 25 <th>Not disabled</th>	Not disabled
Female All ages 271 38 14.0 15-24 years 64 35-54 " 60 35-54 " 77 9 11.7 35-54 " 31 7 22.6 65 years and over 39 15 38.5 Atlantic Region Both seres	
All ages 271 38 14.0 15-24 years 64 25.34 " 60 35.54 " 77 9 11.7 35.54 " 31 7 22.6 65 years and over 39 15 38.5 Atlantic Region Both seres All ages 1.691 234 13.8 15-24 years 421 16 38 25-34 " 371 20 5.4 35-54 " 487 55 11.3 55-64 " 187 50 26.7 65 years and over 224 93 41.5 Male	
15-24 years 64 $35-54$ " 60 $35-54$ " 77 9 11.7 $55-64$ " 31 7 22.6 65 years and over 39 15 38.5 Atlantic Region Both seres 1.691 234 13.8 $A11 ages$ 1.691 234 13.8 $25-34$ " 371 20 5.4 $35-54$ " 487 55 11.3 $55-64$ " 187 50 26.7 65 years and over 224 93 41.5 Male 12 13.6 All ages 824 112 13.6 $15-24$ years 212 8 3.8 $25-34$ " 180 9 5.0 $25-34$ " 242 27 11.2 $55-64$ " 90 225 27.8 65 years and over 100 42 42.0 Female	
25.34 " 60 35.54 " 77 9 11.7 35.54 " 31 7 22.6 65 years and over 39 15 38.5 Atlantic Region Both seres 1.691 234 13.8 All ages 1.691 234 13.8 15-24 years 421 16 3.8 25-34 " 371 20 5.4 35-54 " 487 55 11.3 55-64 " 187 50 26.7 65 years and over 224 93 41.5 Male 15-24 years 212 8 3.8 25-34 " 180 9 5.0 35.5 3.8 25-34 " 212 8 3.8 3.8 3.5 25-64 " 90 25 27.8 65 9.4 1.1 1.1 15-24 years 210 8 3.8 3.5 3.8 3.5 3.8 3.5 3.8 3.5	233
25-54 11 3 11.1 65 years and over 39 15 38.5 Atlantic Region Both sexes 1.691 234 13.8 15-24 years 421 16 3.8 25-34 " 371 20 5.4 35-54 371 20 5.4 35.54 35-54 371 20 5.4 35.54 35-54 187 50 26.7 65 65 years and over 224 93 41.5 3.8 Male 15-24 years 212 8 3.8 25-34 " 180 9 5.0 35-54 180 9 5.0 35.54 25-34 " 242 27 11.2 55-64 " 242 27 11.2 55-64 " 242 27 11.2 55-64 " 210 8 3.8 25-34 " 100 42 42.0 Female 11	. 62
65 years and over 39 15 38.5 Atlantic Region Both seres 13.8 All ages 1.691 234 13.8 15-24 years 421 16 3.8 25-34 " 37.1 20 5.4 35-54 " 487 55 11.3 55-64 " 187 50 26.7 65 years and over 224 93 41.5 Male All ages 824 112 13.6 All ages 824 112 13.6 50 25-34 " 180 9 50 50 35-54 " 242 27 11.2 50 55-54 " 242 27 11.2 50 65 years and over 100 42 42.0 Female All ages 866 122 14.1 15-24 years 210 8 3.8 25-34 " 191 11 5.8 35-54 " 245 28 11.4 25-34 " 191 11 5.8 35-54 " 245 28 11.4 35-54 " 97 25 25.8 65 years and over 124 50 <td< td=""><td>68</td></td<>	68
Both seres1.69123413.8 $15-24$ years421163.8 $25-34$ "371205.4 $25-34$ "4875511.3 $55-64$ "4875511.3 $55-64$ "1.875026.7 65 years and over2249341.5MaleAll ages11213.6 $All ages$ 82411213.6 $15-24$ years21283.8 $25-34$ "18095.0 $35-54$ "24422711.2 $55-64$ "902527.8 65 years and over1004242.0Female115-24 years21083.8 $25-34$ "191115.8 $35-54$ "2452811.4 $55-64$ "972525.8 65 years and over1245040.3QuebecBoth seresAll ages5.07158411.5 $15-24$ years1,140373.2	24 24
All ages1,69123413.8 $15-24$ years421163.8 $25-34$ "371205.4 $35-54$ "4875511.3 $35-64$ "1875026.7 65 years and over2249341.5Male	
15-24 years 421 16 3.8 25-34 " 371 20 5.4 35-54 " 487 55 11.3 55-64 " 187 50 26.7 65 years and over 224 93 41.5 Male	1 465
25.34 " 371 20 5.4 $35-54$ " 487 55 11.3 55.64 " 187 50 26.7 65 years and over 224 93 41.5 Male	1,457 405
35-64 461 35 11.2 65 years and over 224 93 41.5 Male All ages 224 93 41.5 Male All ages 212 8 3.8 $25-34$ 180 9 5.0 $25-54$ 2422 27 11.2 $55-64$ 90 25 27.8 65 years and over 100 42 42.0 Female All agesAll ages 866 122 14.1 $25-34$ 191 11 5.8 $25-34$ 210 8 3.8 $25-34$ 210 8 3.8 $25-34$ 210 8 3.8 $25-34$ 191 11 5.8 $35-54$ 210 8 3.8 $25-34$ 210 8 3.8 $25-34$ 210 8 3.8 $25-34$ 210 8 3.8 $35-54$ 210 8 3.8 $35-54$ 245 28 11.4 $55-64$ 97 25 25.8 65 years and over 124 50 40.3 GuebecBoth sexes All ages 5.071 584 11.5 $15-24$ years $1,140$ 37 3.2	351
65 years and over2249341.5Male All ages82411213.615-24 years21283.825-34 "18095.035-54 "2422711.255-64 "902527.865 years and over1004242.0Female All agesAll ages86612214.115-24 years21083.825-34 "191115.835-54 "2452811.455-64 "972525.865 years and over1245040.3QuebecBoth seres All ages5,071All ages5,07158411.515-24 years1,140373.2	432 137
All ages 824 112 13.6 $15-24$ years 212 8 3.8 25.34 " 180 9 5.0 35.54 " 2422 27 11.2 55.64 " 90 25 27.8 65 years and over 100 42 42.0 FemaleAll ages 866 122 14.1 $15-24$ years 210 8 3.8 25.34 " 191 11 5.8 35.54 " 2455 28 11.4 55.64 " 97 25 25.8 65 years and over 124 50 40.3 QuebecBoth sexesAll ages 5.071 584 11.5 $All ages$ 1.140 37 3.2	132
15-24 years 212 8 3.8 25.34 "1809 5.0 $35-54$ "24227 11.2 $55-64$ "902527.8 65 years and over1004242.0FemaleAll ages86612214.1 $15-24$ years21083.8 $25-34$ "19111 5.8 $35-54$ "2452811.4 $55-64$ "972525.8 65 years and over1245040.3	713
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	203
55-64 "902527.8 65 years and over1004242.0Female1004242.0All ages86612214.1 $15-24$ years21083.8 $25-34$ "191115.8 $35-54$ "2452811.4 $55-64$ "972525.8 65 years and over1245040.3QuebecBoth sexesAll ages5,07158411.5 $15-24$ years1,140373.2	172
65 years and over 100 42 42.0 Female	215 65
All ages 866 122 14.1 15-24 years 210 8 3.8 25-34 " 191 11 5.8 35-54 " 245 28 11.4 55-64 " 97 25 25.8 65 years and over 124 50 40.3 Quebec Both sexes All ages 5,071 584 11.5 15-24 years 1,140 37 3.2	58
15-24 years 210 8 3.8 25-34 " 191 11 5.8 35-54 " 245 28 11.4 55-64 " 97 25 25.8 65 years and over 124 50 40.3 Quebec Both sexes 5,071 584 11.5 All ages 5,071 584 11.5 15-24 years 1,140 37 3.2	744
35-54 245 28 11.4 55-64 97 25 25.8 65 years and over 124 50 40.3 Quebec Both sexes All ages 5,071 584 11.5 15-24 years 1,140 37 3.2	202
55-64 97 25 25.8 65 years and over 124 50 40.3 Quebec Both sexes	180 217
65 years and over 124 50 40.3 Quebec Both sexes All ages 5,071 584 11.5 15-24 years 1,140 37 3.2	72
Both sexes All ages 5,071 584 11.5 15-24 years 1,140 37 3.2	74
All ages 5,071 584 11.5 15-24 years 1,140 37 3.2	,
15-24 years 1,140 37 3.2	4,487
25.34 " 1175 59 45	1,103
35-54 " 1,595 152 9.5	1,122 1,444
55-64 " 591 138 23.4	453
65 years and over 569 204 35.9	365
Male All ages 2,463 259 10.5	2,203
15-24 years 575 14* 2.4*	561
25-34 " 583 24 4.1 35-54 " 788 70 8.9	559 718
55-64 " 279 69 24.7	210 158
65 years and over 237 82 34.6 . Female	100
All ages 2,609 325 12.5	2,283
15-24 years 565 22* 3.9* 25-34 " 593 29 4.9	542 563
35-54 " 807 82 10.2	72:
55-64 " 313 69 22.0 65 years and over 332 122 36.7	243 210

TABLE 1. Disability Status by Province/Region by Sex and Age Group - Continued

Persons Age 15 and Over

. . . .

•		Disabi	lity status	
Province/region by sex and age group	· · · ·	Di	sabled	
· · · · ·	Total	Number	Per cent	Not disabled
· ·		tho	usands	
Ontario				
Both sexes				F 080
All ages 15-24 years	6,913 1,538	937 62	13.6 4.0	5,976 1,476
25-34 "	1,489	92	6.2	1,397
35-54 "	2,153	231	10.7	1,922
55-64 " 65 years and over	867 867	219 333	25.3 38.4	647 534
Male				
All ages	3,360	416	12.4	2,944
15-24 years	777	31	4.0	747
25-34 " 35-54 "	727 1, 073	43 104	5.9 9.7	684 969
55-64 "	415	103	24.8	312
65 years and over	368	135	36.7	233
Female			147	0.000
All ages 15-24 years	3,553 761	522 31	14.7 4.1	3,032 730
25-34 "	762	49	6.4	713
35-54 "	1,080	128	11.9	953
55-64 "	451	116	25.7	335
65 years and over	499	198	39.7	301
Manitoba				
Both sexes	700	100	19.0	674
All ages 15-24 years	783 175	109 8	13.9 4.6	168
25-34 "	168	10	6.0	158
35-54 "·	222	21	9.5	. 201
00-04	98 119	21 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	21.4 42.0	77 70
65 years and over	119	, 50	42.0	10
Male All ages	380	46	12.1	334
15-24 years	88			85
25-34 "	83	4	4.8	79
35-54 " 55-64 "	110 46	9	8.2 19.6	101 37
65 years and over	52	21	40.4	31
Female	•			•
Allages	403	63 5	15.6	340
15-24 years 25-34 "	87 85	5 6	5.7 7.1	83
35-54 "	112	12	10.7	100
55-64 "	52 67	12	23.1	40
65 years and over	67	29	43.3	38
Saskatchewan				
Both sexes				
Allages	732	116	15.8	616
15-24 years 25-34 "	171 160	7 9	4.1 5.6	163 150
35-54 "	196	21	10.7	175
55-64 "	90	23	25.6	67
65 years and over	115	54	47.0	61

TABLE 1. Disability Status by Province/Region by Sex and Age Group - Continued

.

		Disabili	ity status	
Province/region by sex and age group		Dis	abled	
1	Total	Number	Per cent	Not disabled
		thou	sands	
Saskatchewan – Concluded				,
	363	55	15.2	308
All ages 15-24 years	86			83
25-34 [°] " 35-54 [°]	80 99	5. 10	6.3 10.1	75 89
55-64 "	44	12	27.3	33
65 years and over	53	25	47.2	28
Female All ages	369	61	16.5	308
15-24 years	84	4	4.8 5.1	80 75
25-34 [°] 35-54 [°]	79 98	11	11.2	87
55-64 "	46 62	12 29	26.1 46.8	34
65 years and over	62	29	40.0	00
Alberta				
Both sexes				
All ages 15-24 years	1,742 430	192 16	11.0 3.7	1,550 414
25-34 "	474	23	4.9	451
35-54 " 55-64 "	511 168	48 42	9.4 25.0	· 464 126
65 years and over	159	64	40.3	95
Male	60.4	02	10 5	791
All ages 15-24 years	884 219	93 7*	10.5 3.2 *	· 212
25-34 "	247	11	4.5 9.5	236 238
35-54 " 55-64 "	263 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	25 20	24.1	63
65 years and over	72	30	41.7	43
Female All ages	858	99	. 11.5	759
15-24 years	211	8*	3.8 *	. 202
25-34 [°] " 35-54 [°]	227 2 49	12 23	5.3 9.2	215 226
55-64 "	85	22	25.9	63
65 years and over	87	35	40.2	52
Prairie Region				
Both sexes		· · · -	10.0	0.040
All ages 15-24 years	3,257 776	417 31	12.8 4.0	2,840 745
25-34 "	802	. 42	5.2	760
35-54 " 55-64 "	92 9 356	90 86	9.7 24.2	840 270
65 years and over	394	168	42.6	226
Male All ages	1,627	194	11.9	1,432
15-24 years	394	14	3.6	380
25-34 "	410 471	20 44	4.9 9.3	390 427
35-54 " 55-64 "	173	40	23.1	133
65 years and over	178	76	42.7	102

TABLE 1. Disability Status by Province/Region by Sex and Age Group - Concluded

		Disabi	lity status	
Province/region by sex and age group	Disabled			
	Total	Number	Per cent	Not disabled
	<u>.</u>	tho	usands	·
Prairie Region – Concluded				
Female				
All ages	1,630	223	13.7	1,407
15-24 years	382	17	4.5	365
25-34 "	392	22	5.6	370
35-54 "	458 -	46	10.0	412
55-64 "	183	45	24.6	137
65 years and over	215	92	42.8	123
of years and over	210	. 54	42.0	123
British Columbia				
Both sexes	•			
Allages	2,204	275	12.5	1,929
15-24 years	460	20	4.3	441
25-34 "	498	23	4.6	475
35-54 "	674	53	7.9	621
55-64 "	269	67	24.9	202
65 years and over	302	112	24.5 37.1	190
	302	112	57.1	190
Male				
All ages	1,084	127	11.7	957
15-24 years	232	11*	4.7 *	222
25-34 "	246	12*	4.9 *	234
35-54 "	343	24	7.0	319
55-64 "	129	30	23.3	99
65 years and over	134	50	37.3	84
emale				
All ages	1,120	148	13.2	972
15-24 years	228	- <u>9</u> *	3.9 *	219
25-34 "	252	11*	4.4 *	241
35-54 "	332	29	8.7	303
55-64 "	140	37	26.4	103
65 years and over	168	62	36.9	103

TABLE 2. Disability Status by Region by Urban/Rural Location by Age Group

.

D		Disab	ility status			
Region by urban/rural location by age group		Di	isabled			
	Total	Number	Per cent	Not disabled		
	thousands					
CANADA						
Location total		,				
Allages	19,136	2,448	12.8	16,68		
15-34 years	8,670	395	4.6	8,27		
35-54 "	5,840	581	9.9	5,25		
55-64 "	2,270	561	24.7	1,70		
65 years and over	2,356	910	38.6	1,44		
Jrban						
All ages	13,545	1,609	11.9	11,93		
15-34 years	6,198	274	4.4	5,92		
35-54 " 55-64 "	4,172	383	9.2	3,78		
55-64 " 65 years and over	1,593 1,583	363 584	22.8 36.9	1,23 99		
	1,000	004	00.5			
Rural and special areas	5 501	000	15.0	4 77 51		
Allages	5,591	839	15.0	4,75		
15-34 years 35-54 "	2,473	122 193	4.9 11.6	2,35 1,47		
30-04 55-64 "	1,667 677	195	29.2	47		
55-64 65 years and over	773	326	42.2	44		
oo year sana over	, 10	020	12.2			
Atlantic Region						
Location total						
All ages	1,691	234	13.8	1,45		
15-34 years	792	36	4.5	75		
35-54 "	487	55	11.3	43		
55-64 "	187	50	26.7	13		
65 years and over	224	93	41.5	13:		
Jrban						
All ages	. 822	106	12.9	71		
15-34 years	389	17	4.4	37		
35-54 "	241	26	10.8	21		
55-64 "	92	24	26.1	6		
65 years and over	101	40	39.6	0		
Rural and special areas			14.0			
Allages	868	127	14.0	74		
15-34 years	404	19	4.7	38		
35-54 " 55-64 "	246	29	11.8	21		
00 04	95	26 53	27.4	6 7		
65 years and over	124	53	42.7	,		
Quebec		•				
Location total						
Allages	5,071	584	11.5	4,48		
15-34 years	2,315	90	3.9	2,22		
35-54 "	1,595	152	9.5	1,44		
55-64 "	591	138	23.4	45		
65 years and over	569	204	35.9	36		

TABLE 2. Disability Status by Region by Urban/Rural Location by Age Group - Continued

Region by urban/rural location		Disabi	lity status	
by age group	Total	Di;	sabled	Nr.4 diashiad
	10tal	Number	Per cent	Not disabled
		tho	usands	
Quebec - Concluded				
Urban				
Allages	3,603	380	10.5	3,223
15-34 years	1,641	61	3.7	1,580
35-54 " 55-64 "	1,161	103	8.9 20 F	1,058 329
65 years and over	414 386	85 131	20.5 33.9	329 255
Rural and special areas				
Allages	1,468	204	13.9	1,264
15-34 years	674	29	4.3	645
35-54 "	434	49	11.3	385
55- 64 "	177	53	29.9	124
65 years and over	183	73	39.9	110
Ontario				
Location total				
All ages	6,913	937	13.6	5,976
15-34 years	3,026	153	5.1	2,873
35-54 "	2,153	231	10.7	1,922
55-64 "	867	219	25.3	647
65 years and over	867	333	38.4	534
Urban All ages	E 471	601	19 C	4 790
15-34 years	5,471 2,432	691 116	12.6 4.8	4,780 2,316
35-54 "	1,699	171	4.8	1,528
55-64 "	687	163	23.7	524
65 years and over	654	241	36.9	413
Rural and special areas				
All ages	1,442	246	17.1	1,196
15-34 years	594	37	6.2	557
35-54 "	454	60	13.2	394
55-64 "	180	56	31.1	124
65 years and over	213	92	43.2	121
Prairie Region				
Location total				
Allages	3,257	417	12.8	2,840
15-34 years	1,578	73	4.6	1,505
35-54 " 55-64 "	929	90	9.7	840
55-64 " 65 years and over	356 394	86 168	24.2 42.6	270 226
Urban				
Allages	2,021	240	11.9	1,781
15-34 years	1,030	50	4.9	980
35-54 "	578	54	9.3	524
55-64 "	202	46	22.8	155
65 years and over	212	89	42.0	122

TABLE 2. Disability Status by Region by Urban/Rural Location by Age Group - Concluded

		Disabi	lity status	
Region by urban/rural location by age group		Disabled		
	Total	Number	Per cent	Not disabled
		tho	usands	
Prairie Region - Concluded				
Rural and special areas				
Allages	1,236	177	14.3	1,058
15-34 years	548	23	4.2	525
35-54 "	352	36	10.2	316
55-64 "	154	39	25.3	115
65 years and over	182	78	42.9	103
British Columbia				
Location total				
Allages	2,204	275	12.5	1,929
15-34 years	959	43	4.5	915
35-54 "	674	53	7.9	621
55-64 "	269	67	24.9	202
65 years and over	302	112	37.1	190
Urban				
Allages	1,627	191	11.7	1,436
15-34 years	705	30	4.3	676
35-54 "	494	34	6.9	459
55-64 "	198	45	22.7	153
65 years and over	231	83	35.9	148
Rural and special areas				
Allages	577	84	14.6	493
15-34 years	253	14*	5.5 *	239
35-54 "	181	19	10.5	162
55-64 "	71	23	32.4	49
65 years and over	72	29	40.3	43

TABLE 3. Disability Status by Metropolitan Area by Age Group

		Disabil	ity status	
Metropolitan area by age group	Tatal	Dis	abled	Not diashis
· · ·	Total	Number	Per cent	Not disabled
		thou	isands	
FOTAL – METRO/NON- METROPOLITAN AREAS				
Allages	19,136	2,448	12.8	16,68
15-34 years	8,670	395	4.6	8,27
35-54 "	5,840	581	9.9	5,25
55-64 "	2,270	561	24.7	1,70
65 years and over	2,356	910	38.6	1,44
Von-metropolitan areas				
Allages	8,100	1,214	15.0	6,88
15-34 years	3,609	181	5.0	3,42
35-54 "	2,402	276	11.5	2,12
55-64 "	988	293	29.7	69
65 years and over	1,100	464	42.2	63
Aetropolitan areas				
Allages	11,036	1,233	11.2	9,80
15-34 years	5,061	214	4.2	4,84
35-54 "	3,438	305	8.9	3,13
55-64 "	1,281	267	20.8	1,01
65 years and over	1,256	447	35.6	81
Metropolitan areas:				
St. John's	118	12	10.2	10
Halifax	. 195	24	12.3	17
Saint John	88	13	14.8	7
Chicoutimi – Jonquière	101	11*	10.9*	9
Quebec – Levis	412	42	10.2	37
Montreal	2,318	232	10.0	2,08
Ottawa – Hull	563	66	11.7	49
Sudbury	102	10*	9.8*	9
Toronto	2,570	291	11.3	2,27
Hamilton	434	38	8.8	39
St. Catharines – Niagara	256	36	14.1	22
London	263	31	11.8	23
Oshawa	127	20*	15.7*	10
Windsor	208	34	16.3	17
Kitchener	219	27	12.3	19
Thunder Bay	81	14*	17.3*	6
Winnipeg	464	63	13.6	40
Regina	135	16	11.9	11
Saskatoon	111	16	14.4	9
Calgary	441	38	8.6	40
Edmonton	544	57	10.5	48
Vancouver	1,087	116	10.7	97
Victoria	199	27	13.6	17

•

• •

TABLE 4. Disability Status by Marital Status by Sex and Age Group

15-34 years 8,670 395 4,6 8 55-54 " 2,270 561 24,7 1 Male 2,366 910 38.6 1 Male 1 1,08 14.8 9 All ages 2,366 910 38.6 1 All ages 2,336 1,08 14.8 9 55-54 " 2,917 299 9,2 2 55-54 " 1,086 268 24.7 2 65 years and over 1,017 385 37.9 2 Pemale			Disabi	lity status	
Number Percent thousands TOTAL - MARITAL STATUS Both serse All ages 19,136 2,448 12,8 16 All ages 19,136 2,448 12,8 16 16 All ages 19,136 2,448 12,8 16	Marital status by sex and by age group	Trata 1	Di	sabled	N7-4 14-11-1
TOTAL - MARITAL STATUS Both sexes 13 136 2.445 12.8 16 All ages 5.840 581 9.9 16 35-54 2.970 561 9.47 5 35-54 2.356 910 38.6 1 Mais 1.18 8 8 1 All ages 9.357 1.108 11.8 8 All ages 9.357 1.08 13.8 8 Mais 1.18 8 8 3 4 All ages 9.357 1.08 13.8 8 8 95-54 with 2.366 985 37.9 2 3 2 4 8 4 3 4 3 4 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3		10tai	Number	Per cent	Not disabled
Both seases . All ages 19,136 2,448 12.6 16 So 54 ares 8,570 581 9,27 5 So 54 ares 9,257 10 581 9,27 1 So 5 years and over 2,356 910 38.6 1 All ages 9,357 1,108 11.8 8 Ji 5-4 years 4,336 186 4,3 4 Ji 5-4 years 4,336 186 4,3 4 Ji 5-4 years 4,336 186 4,3 4 So 5 years and over 1,017 386 37.9 Penale All ages 9,779 1,339 13.7 8 So years and over 1,017 386 37.9 Penale All ages 9,779 1,339 13.7 8 So years and over 1,017 386 37.9 Penale All ages 9,779 1,339 44.8 4 Ji 5-34 years 4,334 209 4.8 4 Ji 5-34 years 4,434 209 4.8 4 Ji 5-34 years 4,434 209 4.8 4 Ji 5-34 years 4,434 209 4.8 4 Ji 5-34 years 4,449 174 4.3 30 So years and over 1,339 525 39.2 Married Maried Male All ages 12,087 1,464 12.3 100 Ji 5-34 years 4,0492 447 8,7 4 So Years and over 1,360 4892 35.4 10 Ji 5-34 years 1,265 786 13.0 55 Ji 5-34 years 1,265 786 13.0 5 Ji 5-34 years 1,265 36.5 Penale All ages 6,022 698 11.6 5 Ji 5-34 years 2,224 97 4.4 2 Ji 5-64 " 2,271 207 8,2 2 Ji 5-64 " 2,371 219 9,2 2 Ji 5-64 " 334 196 4.5 3 All ages 1,264 334 196 4.5 3 Ji 5-34 years 2,274 97 4.4 2 Ji 5-34 years 3,34 196 4.5 3 All ages 1,264 3 Ji 5-34 years 2,278 196 4.5 3 Ji 5-34 years 3,34 196 4.5 3 Ji 5-34 year		· •	tho	usands	
All ages 19,136 2,448 12,8 16 15-34 years 8,670 395 4.6 8 35-54 " 5,840 581 9.9 5 65 years and over 2,256 9.10 38.6 1 All ages 9,257 1,108 11.8 9 All ages 9,357 1,108 11.8 9 35-54 " 2,917 266 24.7 2 55-64 " 2,917 266 24.7 2 65 years and over 1,017 335 37.9 7 Female 4,134 209 4.8 4 15-34 years 4,334 209 4.8 4 15-34 years 2,322 312 10,7 2 55-64 " 2,122 312 10,7 2 55-64 " 2,122 312 10,7 2 55-64 " 2,122 312 10,7 2 55-64 " 2,123 10 122 10,7 2 55-64 " 2,123 10 122 10,7 2 55-64 " 1,133 253 32.2 10,7 2 Married 15-24 years 4,049 1174 4.3 3 35-54 " 1,1786 401 22.5 1 All ages 6,065 786 13.0 5 57-64 " 2,125 78 4.3 1 15-34 years 1,285 78 4.3 1 15-34 years 2,221 20,7 8,7 4 All ages 6,065 786 13.0 5 57-64 " 937 216 23.1 2 65 years and over 781 225 36.5 7 Female A All ages 6,035 786 14.6 5 786 14.3 1 15-34 years 2,271 20 8,2 2 55-64 " 937 216 23.1 2 65 years and over 781 225 36.5 7 Female A All ages 5,034 36.5 7 Female A All ages 1,004 42 2 2 55-64 " 544 31 1 15-34 years 2,271 29 9,2 2 55-64 " 2,271 29 9,2 2 55-64 " 2,365 758 14.6 5 786 14.5 4.5 4 65 years and over 579 197 34.0 5 55-64 " 64 33.4 5 65 years and over 579 197 34.0 5 30 A 30 5 3	TOTAL – MARITAL STATUS			,	· ,
15-34 years 8,670 395 4.6 8 35-54 - 5,840 581 9.9 5 65 years and over 2,366 910 38.6 1 Male - - 1.08 1 8 All ages 9,357 1.108 11.8 9 35-54 - 2.917 269 9.2 2 35-54 - 2.917 269 9.2 2 35-54 - 1.086 268 24.7 2 65 years and over 1.017 386 37.9 2 2 65 years and over 1.017 385 37.9 2 2 55-64 - 1.183 299 4.8 4 35-54 - 2.922 312 10.7 2 Married - 1.183 293 24.4 2.339 24.5 Sofd vars 4.049 174 4.3 3 3 3 65 years and over 1.339 525 39.2 2 <td< td=""><td>Both sexes</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>	Both sexes				
35-54 " 5,840 581 9.9 5 65 years and over 2,270 561 24,7 1 66 years and over 2,366 910 38.6 1 15-34 years 4,336 1,108 1,1.8 9 15-34 years 4,336 1,86 4.3 9 35-54 " 2,917 289 9.2 2 25-64 " 2,917 3856 37.9 9 Female	All ages 15-34 years	19,136			16,688 8,275
55-64 " 2,270 561 24.7 1 Male All ages 910 38.6 1 Male 1,108 11.8 8 All ages 2,357 1,108 11.8 8 35-54 1,208 24.3 4 2 2 35-54 1,086 269 9.2 2 2 2 65 years and over 1,017 386 37.9 9 3 3 4 3 4 3 4 3 4 3 4 3 4 3 4 3 5 3 3 4 4 3 3 4 3 4 3 5 3 3 4 3 3 3 4 3 3 3 4 3 3 3 4 3 3 3 4 4 3	35-54 "				5,258
Male All ages 9,357 1,106 11.8 8 All ages 9,357 1,065 11.8 8 15-34 years 4,336 1366 4.3 4 35-54 " 2,917 269 9.2 2 65 years and over 1,017 385 37.9 2 Female All ages 9,779 1,339 13.7 8 15-34 years 4,334 209 4.8 4 35-54 " 2,922 31.7 2 8 15-34 years 4,334 209 4.8 4 35-54 " 1,333 233 23.2 35.2 Married Both serse 1,330 23.2 35.5 32.2 Married Soft sers and over 1,360 482 35.4 1 65 years and over 1,360 482 35.4 1 1 65 years and over 1,360 482 35.4 1 1 65 years and over 1,360 482 35.4 1 1 1 2 <td< td=""><td>00-04</td><td>2,270</td><td></td><td>24.7</td><td>1,709</td></td<>	00-04	2,270		24.7	1,709
All ages 9,357 1,108 11.8 8 15-34 years 4,336 186 4.3 4 35-54 " 2,917 269 9,2 2 25-64 " 1,086 268 24.7 2 65 years and over 1,017 385 37.9 2 Female All ages 9,779 1,339 13.7 8 15-34 years 4,334 209 4.8 4 35-54 " 2,922 312 10.7 2 55-64 " 1,183 293 24.8 2 65 years and over 1,183 293 24.8 2 Both sexes - 1,360 482 35.4 10 15-34 years 4,049 174 4.3 10 15-34 years 1,360 482 35.4 1 80th sexes - 1,360 482 35.4 1 16-34 years 1,360 482 35.4 1 1 55-64 " 2,521 207 8.2 2 2	65 years and over	2,356	910	38.6	1,446
15-34 years 4,336 186 4,3 4 25-64 " 1,086 268 24.7 2 65 years and over 1,017 385 37.9 37.9 Pemale		0.057			
35.54 " 2.917 969 92 9 65.64 " 1.086 268 24.7 65 65 years and over 1.017 385 37.9 Pemale					8,249 4,150
65 years and over 1,017 365 37.9 Pemale	35-54 "	2,917	269	9.2	2,649
Pemale All ages 9,779 1,339 13.7 8 515-34 years 4,334 209 4,8 4 35.54 " 1,133 293 24.8 2 55.64 " 1,133 293 24.8 2 Married Both sexes All ages 12,087 1,484 12.3 100 15-34 years 4,049 1,174 4.3 3 35.54 " 4,892 427 8,7 4 55.64 " 1,786 401 22.5 1 Male All ages 6,065 786 13.0 5 15-34 years 1,825 78 4.3 1 35.54 " 2,521 207 8,2 2 55.64 " 32,71 207 8,2 2 55.64 " 4,892 44,3 1 35.54 " 2,521 207 8,2 2 55.64 " 32,71 216 23.1 2 65 years and over 781 285 36.5 Female All ages 6,022 698 11.6 5 15.35 years 1,227 97 4,4 2 25.54 " 2,371 219 9,2 2 25.54 " 8,48 185 21.8 5 55 years and over 779 197 34.0 Single (never married) Single (ne					819
All ages 9,779 1,339 13.7 8 15-34 years 4,354 209 4,8 4 35-54 " 2,922 312 10.7 4 35-64 " 1,163 293 24.8 6 56-64 " 1,139 525 39.2 3 Married Both sexes 1,339 1484 12.3 10 Both sexes 4,049 174 4.3 3 3 35-54 " 4,049 174 4.3 3 3 35-54 " 4,049 174 4.3 3 3 35-54 " 4,049 174 4.3 3 3 35-54 " 4,049 174 4.3 3 3 15-34 years 1,766 401 22.5 1 6 Male 1 1,766 401 22.5 1 6 Allages 6,065 786 13.0 5 5 5.4 1 3.5 1 3.5 1 3.5 4 3.5 1 3.		1,017	300	37.9	632
15-34 years 4,334 209 4.8 4.8 35-54 " 2,922 312 10.7 2 55-64 " 1,183 293 24.8 2 65 years and over 1,339 525 39.2 3 Married Both sexes	Female	0.770	1 000	10.77	0.400
35-54 " 2,922 312 10,7 2 55-64 " 1,183 293 24.8 65 65 years and over 1,339 525 39.2 Married Both sexes 1,484 12.3 10 All ages 12,087 1,484 12.3 10 15-34 years 4,049 174 4.3 3 35-54 " 4,892 427 8.7 4 55-64 " 1,786 401 22.5 1 65 years and over 1,360 482 35.4 35.4 Male 15-34 years 1,825 78 4.3 1 All ages 6,065 786 13.0 5 5 55-64 " 2,521 207 8.2 2 2 2 2 3 1 1 5 <td>15-34 years</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>8,439 4,125</td>	15-34 years				8,439 4,125
65 years and over 1,339 525 39.2 Married Both sexes 1 1,484 12.3 10 15-34 years 4,049 174 4.3 3 3 35-54 " 4,892 427 8.7 4 4 3 3 35-54 " 4,892 427 8.7 4 3	35-54 "	2,922	312	10.7	2,610
Married Both sexes All ages 12.087 1.484 12.3 10 15-34 years 4.049 174 4.3 3 35-54 " 4.892 427 8.7 4 65 years and over 1.360 482 35.4 Male		1,183	293		890 814
Both sexes All ages 12,087 1,484 12.3 10 15-34 years 4,049 174 4.3 3 35-54 " 4,892 427 8.7 4 55-64 " 1,786 401 22.5 1 65 years and over 1,360 482 35.4 Male All ages 6,065 786 13.0 5 15-34 years 1,825 78 4.3 1 35-54 " 2,521 207 8.2 2 55-64 " 937 216 23.1 6 65 years and over 781 285 36.5 Female All ages 6,022 698 11.6 5 15-34 years 2,224 97 4.4 22 35-54 " 2,371 219 9.2 2 35-54 " 4.4 2 55-64 " 848 185 21.8 6 65 years and over 579 197 34.0 Single (never married) Both sexes All ages 5,034 363 7.2 4 All ages 4,334 196 4.5 4 35-54 " 394 58 14.7 5 55-64 " 64 36.8 Male	oo years and over	1,000	020	55.2	014
All ages 12,087 1,484 12.3 10 15-34 years 4,049 174 4.3 3 35-54 " 4,892 427 8.7 4 55-64 " 1,786 401 22.5 1 65 years and over 1,360 482 35.4 35.4 Male	Married				
15-34 years 4,049 174 4.3 3 35-54 4,892 427 8.7 4 65 years and over 1,360 482 35.4 3 Male 11,786 401 22.5 1 All ages 6,065 786 13.0 5 15-34 years 1,825 78 4.3 1 35-54 2,521 207 8.2 2 2 65 years and over 781 285 36.5 7 8 1 3 5 55-64 937 216 23.1 6 5 6 5 6 5 7 8 2 2 2 5 5 6 7 8 2 2 2 2 5 6 7 8 4 3 5 7 8 4 3 5 7 8 4 3 5 5 6 7 8 4 3 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 <t< td=""><td></td><td>(</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>		(
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	All ages 15-34 years				10,603 3,874
55-64 1,786 401 22.5 1 65 years and over 1,360 482 35.4 35.4 Male	35-54 "				4,465
Male All ages 6,065 786 13.0 5 All ages 1,825 78 4.3 1 35-54 2,521 207 8.2 2 35-54 937 216 23.1 65 65 years and over 781 285 36.5 7 Female 781 285 36.5 7 All ages 6,022 698 11.6 5 T5-34 years 2,224 97 4.4 2 35-54 2,371 219 9.2 2 35-54 2,371 219 9.2 2 35-54 36.5 21.8 65 65 65 years and over 579 197 34.0 363 Single (never married) Both sexes 7.34 363 7.2 4 35-54 394 58 14.7 4 55-64 394 58 14.7 4 55-64 132 45 34.1 65 65 years and over <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>22.5</td><td>1,385</td></td<>				22.5	1,385
All ages $6,065$ 786 13.0 5 $15-34$ years $1,825$ 78 4.3 1 $35-54$ " $2,521$ 207 8.2 2 $55-64$ " 937 216 23.1 65 years and over 781 285 36.5 FemaleAll ages $6,022$ 698 11.6 $515-34$ years $2,224$ 97 4.4 2 $25-64$ " $2,371$ 219 9.2 2 $55-64$ " 34.8 185 21.8 65 years and over 579 197 34.0 Single (never married)Single (never married)Single (never married)MaleMale $All ages$ $5,034$ 363 7.2 4 4.5 4.5 4.5 4.5 4.5 4.5 All ages 13.2 45 34.1 65 years and over 174 64 36.8 MaleAll ages $2,788$ 194 7.0 2 All ages $2,788$ 194 7.0 2	•	1,360	482	35.4	878
15.34 years 1.625 78 4.3 1 35-54 " 2,521 207 8.2 2 55-64 " 937 216 23.1 2 65 years and over 781 285 36.5 36.5 Female All ages 6.022 698 11.6 5 35-54 " 2,371 219 9.2 2 35-54 " 2,371 219 9.2 2 55-64 " 848 185 21.8 65 65 years and over 579 197 34.0 36.3 7.2 4 Single (never married) 848 185 21.8 2 4 4.5 4.4 4.5 4 4.5 4 4.5 4 4.5 4.4 5 5 4 4.5 5 4 4.5 5 4 4.5 5 4 4.5 5 4 4.5 5 4 4.5 5 4 4.5 5 4 4.5 5 4 4.5 5 5		C 0.05	700	10.0	F 950
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	15-34 vears	1.825	78		5,279 1,747
65 years and over 781 285 36.5 Female All ages 6,022 698 11.6 5 15-34 years 2,224 97 4.4 2 35-54 2,371 219 9.2 2 55-64 848 185 21.8 65 65 years and over 579 197 34.0 Single (never married) Both sexes All ages 5,034 363 7.2 4 15-34 years 4,334 196 4.5 4 35-54 394 58 14.7 55-64 65 years and over 174 64 36.8 Wale All ages 2,788 194 7.0 2 All ages 2,788 194 7.0 2	35-54 "	2,521	207	8.2	2,314
Female All ages 6,022 698 11.6 55 All ages 2,224 97 4.4 22 35-54 " 2,371 219 9.2 22 55-64 " 848 185 21.8 2 65 years and over 579 197 34.0 34.0 34.0 Single (never married) Both sexes All ages 5,034 363 7.2 4 15-34 years 4,334 196 4.5 4 35-54 " 394 58 14.7 55-64 50 Single (never married) 132 45 34.1 56 4 56 4 35-54 4 363 7.2 4 15-34 years 4,334 196 4.5 4 36.8 4 36.8 4 58 14.7 55 56 34.1 56 36.8 56 36.8 56 36 56 36 56 36 56 36 58 34 58	55-64 " 65 years and over	937			722 496
All ages 6,022 698 11.6 5 15-34 years 2,224 97 4.4 22 35-54 " 2,371 219 9.2 2 55-64 " 848 185 21.8 65 65 years and over 579 197 34.0 34.0 Single (never married) Both sexes All ages 5,034 363 7.2 4 15-34 years 4,334 196 4.5 4 35-54 " 394 58 14.7 56-64 " 45 34.1 65 years and over 174 64 36.8 36.8 36.3 36.3	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		200	00.0	450
15-34 years 2,224 97 4.4 2 35-54 " 2,371 219 9.2 2 55-64 " 848 185 21.8 34.0 Single (never married) Single (never married) Both sexes All ages 5,034 363 7.2 4 15-34 years 4,334 196 4.5 4 35-54 " 394 58 14.7 56 55-64 " 132 45 34.1 65 365 years and over 174 64 36.8 36.8		6.022	698	11.6	5,324
55-64 " 848 185 21.8 65 years and over 579 197 34.0 Single (never married) Both sexes	15-34 years	2 224	97	4.4	2,127
65 years and over 579 197 34.0 Single (never married) Both sexes 7.2 4 Both sexes 5,034 363 7.2 4 15-34 years 4,334 196 4.5 4 35-54 35-54 394 58 14.7 55-64 132 45 34.1 65 years and over 174 64 36.8 Male All ages 2,788 194 7.0 2 15-34 years 2,426 102 4.2 2		2,371		9.2	2,152
Both sexes All ages 5,034 363 7.2 4 All ages 5,034 196 4.5 4 15-34 years 4,334 196 4.5 4 35-54 394 58 14.7 55-64 132 45 34.1 65 years and over 174 64 36.8 Male All ages 2,788 194 7.0 2 15-34 years 2,426 102 4.2 2			197	34.0	663 382
All ages 5,034 363 7.2 4 15-34 years 4,334 196 4.5 4 35-54 394 58 14.7 55-64 132 45 34.1 65 years and over 174 64 36.8 Male 7.0 2 All ages 2,788 194 7.0 2 15-34 years 2,426 102 4.2 2	Single (never married)				
All ages 5,034 363 7.2 4 15-34 years 4,334 196 4.5 4 35-54 394 58 14.7 55-64 132 45 34.1 65 years and over 174 64 36.8 Male 7.0 2 All ages 2,788 194 7.0 2 15-34 years 2,426 102 4.2 2	Both seves				
15-34 years 4,334 196 4.5 4 35-54 394 58 14.7 55-64 132 45 34.1 65 years and over 174 64 36.8 Male 7.0 2 All ages 2,788 194 7.0 2 15-34 years 2,426 102 4.2 2	All ages			7.2	4,671
55-64 132 45 34.1 65 years and over 174 64 36.8 Male	15-34 years		196	4.5	4,138
65 years and over 174 64 36.8 Male	55-64 "		58 45	14.7	336 87
All ages 2,788 194 7.0 2 15-34 years 2,426 102 4.2 2	65 years and over				110
15-34 years 2,426 102 4.2 2		0.700			
35-54 " 219 34 155	An ages 15-34 years	2,788		7.0	2,594 2,323
	35-54	219	34	15.5	2,323
55-64 " 67 26 38.8<	55-64 "	67	26	38.8	41 44

TABLE 4. Disability Status by Marital Status by Sex and Age Group - Concluded

Marital status by sex and by age group	Disability status			
	 //	Disabled		Net dischlad
	Total	Number	Per cent	Not disabled
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	thousands			
Single (never married) – Concluded				
Female				
Allages	2,247	169 94	7.5 4.9	2,078 1,815
15-34 years 35-54 "	1,908 175	24	13.7	1,515
55-64 "	65	19	29.2	46
65 years and over	98	33	33.7	66
Widowed				
Both sexes	1 100	491	38.0	686
All ages 15-34 years	1,108 21	421	30.0	19
35-54 "	123	21	17.1	103
55-64 "	235	73	31.1	161
65 years and over	729	326	44.7	403
Male Ail ages	184	71	38.6	113
15-34 years				
35-54 "	21			18
55-64 "	37	12*	32.4*	25
65 years and over	122	56	45.9	67
Female	000	050	37.9	573
All ages	923 17	350	37.9	16
15-34 years 35-54 "	103	18	17.5	85
55-64 "	197	6 1	31.0	136
65 years and over	607	271	44.6	336
Separated or divorced				
Both sexes	907	179	19.7	728
All ages 15-34 years	266	24	9.0	243
35-54 "	431	76	17.6	355
55-64 "	117	41	35.0	75
65 years and over	93	38	40.9	55
Male All ages	321	58	18.1	263
15-34 years	81			. 75
35-54 "	157	25	15.9	133
55-64 " 65 years and over	44 38	14* 13*	31.8* 34.2*	30 25
Female				
Allages	587	122	20.8	465
15-34 years	185	18	9.7	167
35-54 " 55-64 "	274 73	51 28	18.6 38.4	45
65 years and over	55	25	45.5	30

Chapter II

Types of Disability

Types of Disability

Highlights

- Two-thirds of all disability problems for those 15 and over related to mobility or body movements; 14.8% related to hearing and 7.7% related to eyesight.
- The prevalence of these problems varies across age and sex groups; women report higher rates of mobility, agility and vision problems than do men, while difficulties in hearing and speaking are more common among men.

Method

The results reported in this chapter derive principally from the answers to the screening questions and to the six sub-parts of Question 8 in Section C of the follow-up interview. It is important to note that these results report the numbers of difficulties of each type reported, and not the numbers of people. Because an individual could report more than one type of disability, the totals exceed the numbers of people included in the sample. There were, on average, 1.8 types of disability per person who reported a disability.

In presenting the survey results it is desirable to produce a score to summarize the degree of disability. The screening questions do not inherently indicate the cutting points that distinguish major from milder disabilities, so that some form of classification has to be imposed. The score should be comparable to methods used in other surveys, simple to calculate and comprehensible. It was decided to derive a score that placed about 60% of those reporting a disability in the mildest category, 30% in an intermediate category and 10% in the category of most severe disability. This split was selected after reviewing other surveys, but should be regarded as essentially an arbitrary division. After formally comparing several approaches to deriving such a score (Ref. 1), it was found that one based simply on the numbers of questions to which the individual reported complete inability to perform offered an adequate scoring system, even though this approach contradicted the assumption that it would be desirable to derive a score that reflected the separate dimensions of severity and extent of disability. However, when more complex scores were tested, they showed no empirical advantage over the simple approach, which was therefore retained. The score classifies the disability of those who reported being completely unable to perform three or more activities as "major", those

who could not perform one or two as "moderate", and those who had difficulty but were able to perform all of the activities as having "some" disability. Those who were screened in only by the activity limitation or mental handicap questions were classified as "degree unknown". When this scoring method is applied, 53.7% of disabled persons report having "some" disability, 23.2% are "moderately" disabled and 14.1% are classified as having "major" disability. A further 8.9% were classified as "degree unknown".

A classification of nature of disability was made from the list of disabilities contained in the screening questionnaire. This was done on a conceptual basis, although an empirical test using factor analysis did not fully support the placement of four of the items: item 13 (moving between rooms) appeared to fit better with the agility than with the mobility questions, and items 19 (fingers and hands), 21 (cutting food) and 26 (speaking) appeared to form their own loose cluster. The classification grouped together questions 10 to 14 covering walking and moving about under the heading "mobility". Questions 15 to 21 on body movements were grouped under the general heading of "agility". The two questions (24, 25) on hearing formed a clear group, as did the two on eyesight (22, 23). Those who were screened into the study using the mental handicap question were classified under a separate "mental handicap" heading, while those included solely on the basis of question 27 were classed as "nature unknown"

The main interview provided other indications of disability, including the six sub-parts of question 8 in section C on the level of assistance the respondent required in carrying out common daily tasks (Ref. 2). Questions of this type are commonly termed "Instrumental Activities of Daily Living". The tasks include shopping, getting around the neighbourhood where one lives, doing heavy housework, doing lighter housework such as cooking, getting around inside the house and managing one's self care: washing, dressing and feeding. As will be seen from Text Table 2.1, these may be ranked in order of severity, according to the numbers of people indicating dependency in each, defining the most severe problem as that in which the fewest people depend on assistance. Guttman analysis was used to test this hierarchical concept. Different cutting points produced virtually identical results, with a coefficient of reproducibility of 0.95, and a coefficient of scalability of 0.83. This provides a convenient way to summarize a person's degree of dependence in a single score that indicates the

number of tasks on which he or she is dependent; it also indicates which combination of tasks each person can or cannot do, and may serve as an indicator of need for care. The scale was created as follows:

- (1) independent in all items;
- (2) requiring assistance in some activities but not completely dependent in any;
- (3) being dependent only for heavy household chores;
- (4) being dependent for shopping;
- (5) being dependent for going out or doing housework;
- (6) being dependent for moving around inside the home or for self-care.

The highest applicable category was used, and the scores are ranked in the direction of increasing disability. The resulting scale was termed "Degree of Dependence (Cumulative Scale)".

Results

Table 5 shows that the most frequently mentioned problems were those concerned with physical mobility or body movements (e.g., reaching for things) which accounted for 68.3% of all problems reported. These were followed by hearing (14.8%) and seeing (7.7%). These problems were further illustrated by the questions in the interview on the use of household fixtures. Difficulty was expressed by many in using kitchen equipment: 241,000 (9.8% of those screened in) have trouble opening cabinets and 190,000 report problems using the stove; 299,000 have difficulty using bathroom fixtures.

Although more women than men report a disability, this contrast does not apply to each type of disability. Table 5 shows that women report higher rates of difficulty with mobility, agility and eyesight than do men, while difficulties with hearing, speaking and other problems are more common among men. As might be expected, mobility and agility difficulties increase steadily with age; this is also true of hearing problems. Hearing problems are experienced by an estimated 634,000 in Canada, of whom 168,000 cannot hear a conversation over a normal telephone, even with the use of a hearing aid. Eyesight problems remain at around 9% of all those screened in until age 65, after which 21.2% of all those reporting a disability experience eyesight difficulties. Expressed as a percentage of the total Canadian population, those with uncorrected vision problems rise from 0.4% at ages 15-34 to 0.9% at 35-54, 2.1% between 55 and 64, to 8.2% at 65 and over. An estimated 331,000 Canadians (or 1.7% of the population aged 15 and over) suffer some degree of vision problems, whether or not they use lenses. Of these people, 10.2% (or 34,000 in Canada) are legally blind. Eleven thousand* are unable to see a hand in front of their eyes sufficiently well to count the number of fingers being shown. Owing to the comparatively small sample size it is not possible to further disaggregate this group. The prevalence of speaking problems and of mental handicap remain relatively constant until age 65 and then rise especially in the case of speaking problems.

Problems with communication are less common: an estimated 25,000 are completely unable to communicate with strangers, while a further 70,000 experience difficulty. An estimated 7,000* are completely unable to make themselves understood to members of their own family, and a further 38,000 experience partial difficulty. Fifteen thousand* cannot make themselves understood to their friends, and 53,000 experience difficulty in communicating with friends.

Table 6 shows the degree of disability by age, indicating a shift towards the major disabilities with increasing age; a higher proportion of women than men report moderate and major levels of disability at ages 55 and over.

Turning to the dependency questions, Text Table 2.1 shows the numbers of people reporting difficulty in each of the six areas. The results closely reflect the amount of physical exertion required to perform each task. Table 7 amplifies these results by showing the degree of dependency by age and sex. Women again report higher levels of dependency in most areas, except for self-care and housework. This is not solely due to age differences, for it also holds true in the younger age groups. Table 8 provides data from the cumulative scale, indicating the number of people at each level of dependency, with the areas ranked from least to most severe. Elderly disabled persons report the most severe levels of dependency, and in every age group women are more dependent on obtaining assistance than men.

Reflecting more severe levels of disability, Text Table 2.2 shows the numbers of people who are housebound: an estimated 158,000 Canadians not living in institutions. The numbers in the survey were too small to present estimates for each province separately.

	Cannot do	Require help	Require occasional help
		thousands	
Shopping	299	288	320
Moving around neighbourhood	197	150	135
Heavy housework	796	184	350
Cooking	206	113	210
Moving in house	· 40	28	. 62
Selfcare	42	65	81

TEXT TABLE 2.1. Numbers of People Reporting Dependency in Daily Activities

TEXT TABLE 2.2. Numbers of People Who Are Housebound

	Number (in thousands)	Percentage of disabled	Percentage of population
Ages			
Allages	158	6.5	0.8
15-34 years	15*	3.8*	0.2*
35-54 "	25	4.3	0.4
55-64 "	32	5.7	1.4
65 years and over	86	9.5	3.7

Discussion

The disabled population cannot be treated as a homogeneous group, and the results in this section amplify the basic picture given in Chapter I by covering in more detail the level and types of difficulty experienced by disabled persons in Canada. It should be recalled, however, that some of the results are based on somewhat arbitrary classifications, for example, what is viewed as a "major" or a "moderate" disability. Nevertheless, several of the findings do match those of other studies, such as the apparently greater level of dependency among women who reported a disability. The debate as to whether this may reflect a greater willingness to admit to a problem among women respondents, or an actual difference, should not mask the practical implications of some of these findings: large numbers of Canadians experience practical difficulty in using simple things like kitchen cabinets or bathroom fixtures. As the numbers of elderly persons rise in Canada, and as greater emphasis is placed on alternatives to institutional care, it seems likely that these difficulties will become more prevalent.

References

- McDowell, I., Praught, E., Summary scores of level of disability. Typescript report, Statistics Canada, 1985.
- (2) The degree of dependence score was derived from responses to questions on six everyday

activities. Respondents were instructed to select the appropriate choice on a response card. The Degree of Dependence summarizes these descriptions in the following manner:

Response selected

Dependent:	l don't do it all because of my condition.
	OR
	I do it only with the help of another person because of my condition.
Partially	
dependent:	I do it sometimes by myself, but sometimes I need the help of another person because of my condition.
Independent:	l do it by myself.
Unable to	
assess:	I don't do it at all because of other reasons.
	OR
	None of the above.

Not stated: No answer provided.

TABLE 5. Disabled Persons by Nature of Disability by Sex and Age Group

.

Persons Age 15 and Over

S h		Nature o	of disability	
Sex by age group	Total disabled ¹	Mobility	Agility	Seeing
		thou	usands	
Both sexes	,			
All ages	2,448	1,598	1,334	33
15-34 years	395	189	158	37
35-54 "	581	352	300	5
55-64 "	561	396	331	4
65 years and over	910	662	544	193
Male				
All ages	1,108	646	576	134
15-34 years	186	77	77	1
35-54 "	269	144	132	20
55-64 "	268	175	158	20
65 years and over	385	249	209	70
Female				
All ages	1,339	953	758	19'
15-34 years	209	112	81	20
35-54 "	312	207	169	2'
55-64 "	293	220	173	2'
65 years and over	525	413	335	12

	Hearing	Speaking	Mental handicap	Nature unknown				
		thousands						
Both sexes								
All ages	634	116	83	197				
15-34 years	67	42	41	61				
35-54 "	112	23	19	68				
55-64 "	133	13*	9*	41				
65 years and over	322	37	14*	27				
Male								
All ages	341	66	50	103				
15-34 years	31	23	24	31				
35-54 ".	63	14*	15*	37				
55-64 "	79	8*		22				
65 years and over	168	. 21	7*	14				
emale								
Allages	293	50	33	94				
15-34 years	36	19	17	30				
35-54 "	49	. 9*		31				
55-64 "	54			19				
65 years and over	154	17		13*				

 1 Shows the number of persons with a disability, and is not the total of the natures of disability.

TABLE 6. Disabled Persons by Degree of Disability by Sex and Age Group

Persons Age 15 and Over

Sex by age group			Degree of disab	ility	
oerny age group	Total	Some disability	Moderate disability	Major disability	Degree unknown
			thousands		
Both sexes All ages 15-34 years 35-54 " 55-64 " 65 years and over	2,448 395 581 561 910	1,315 232 344 311 429	568 62 117 136 252	345 26 48 71 200	219 75 72 43 29
Male				•	
All ages 15-34 years 35-54 " 55-64 " 65 years and over	1,108 186 269 268 385	598 104 147 150 198	250 26 58 65 102	143 16 24 31 71	117 40 40 22 15*
emale					
All ages 15-34 years 35-54 " 55-64 " 65 years and over	1,339 209 312 293 525	717 129 196 161 231	318 36 60 71 151	202 10* 24 40 129	102 35 32 21 14*

Canadian Health and Disability Survey, October 1983/June 1984

TABLE 7. Disabled Persons by Degree of Dependence Performing Everyday Activities by Sex and Age Group

Persons Age 15 and Over

Everyday activity by			Deg	ree of dependence	9	
sex and age group	Total	Depen- dent	Partially dependent	Inde- pendent	Unable to assess	Not stated
			thous	ands		
Shop for groceries or other						
necessities			ه.			
Both sexes						
Allages	2,448	588	320	1,309	156	74
15-34 years	395	54	48	257	25	i1*
35-54 "	581	10 7	75	344	40	14*
55-64 "	561	127	77	299	39	18
65 years and over	910	299	- 119	410	51	14* 18 31
Male						
Allages	1,108	224	106	624	121	33
15-34 years	186	26	19	115	20	-
35-54 "	269	46	24	157	35	7*
55-64 "	268	51	26	149	33	8*
65 years and over	385	100	37	204	33	12*
Female						
Allages	1,339	364	214	685	35	42
15-34 years	209	28	29	142		
35-54 "	312	61	51	187		8*
55-64 "	293	76	51	150		10*
65 years and over	525	198	83	206	18	19

TABLE 7. Disabled Persons by Degree of Dependence Performing Everyday Activities by Sexand Age Group - Continued

Persons Age 15 and Over

	•	Degree of dependence						
Everyday activity by sex and age group	Total	Depen- dent	Partially dependent	Inde- pendent	Unable to assess	Not stated		
<u></u>			thous	ands				
et around in own neighbou hood or own area	ır-							
Soth sexes	÷							
Allages	2.448	347	135	1,845	46	75		
15-34 years	395	25	15*	336	9*	11'		
35-54 "	581	44	32	482	8*	15		
55-64 "	561	62	35	437	.9*	18		
65 years and over	910	216	53	590	20	31		
fale	•							
All ages	1,108	119	53	· 879	23	33		
15-34 years	186	13*	7*	154				
35-54 "	. 269	. 17	14*	227		7		
00.04	268	23	13*	219		11		
65 years and over	385	67	20	279	0.	11		
emale		000	~~	0.05	23	42		
Allages	1,339	228	82	965				
15-34 years	209	12*	.8*	181				
35-54 " 55-64 "	312	27	18 22	255 218		10		
00-04	293 525	40 149	34	311	12*	19		
65 years and over		140	04	••••				
Do heavy household chores, gardening or yardwork								
Both sexes								
All ages	2,448	980	350	819	222	77		
15-34 years	395	95	67	199	24	11		
35-54 "	581	203	100	225	36	16		
55-64 "	561	242	82	166	52	18 32		
65 years and over	910	440	100	229	10 9	32		
fale			1.40	4817	20	34		
Allages	1,108	380	148	457 102	89 13*			
15-34 years	186 269	38 86	27 37	102	13*	7		
35-54 " 55-64 "	265	103	38	96	23	ė		
65 years and over	385	152	47	135	40	12		
emale		•						
Allages	1,339	599	201	362	133	43		
15-34 years	209	56	40	97	11*			
35-54 "	312	117	64	100	23	9		
55-64 "	293	139	44	70	30	10		
65 years and over	525	287	54	95	69	20		
Oo everyday work within home, including cooking								
Both sexes								
Allages	2,448	319	210	1,610	230	79		
15-34 vears	395	38	27	285	35	11		
35-54 "	581	61	53	401	50	16		
55-64 " 65 years and over	561 910	62 158	50 80	366 557	64 82	19 33		

TABLE 7. Disabled Persons by Degree of Dependence Performing Everyday Activities by Sex and Age Group - Concluded

Persons Age 15 and Over

F	Degree of dependence						
Everyday activity by sex and age group	Total	Depen- dent	Partially dependent	Inde- pendent	Unable to assess	Not stated	
			thous	ands		,	
Do everyday work within home, including cooking – Concluded				. •			
fale				-			
All ages 15-34 years	1,108 186	157	70	636	210	35	
35-54 "	269	20 31	8* 18	122 164	30 47	-84	
55-64 "	268	33	. 19	146	61	ğı	
65 years and over	385	73	25	204	72	13*	
emale All ages	1,339	162	140	074	90	40	
15-34 years	209	18	140 19	974 163	20	43	
35-54 "	312	30	34	237		9*	
55-64 "	293	29	31	220		10*	
65 years and over	525	85	55	353	11*	20	
et around within own hom	e						
oth sexes All ages	2,448	67	62	2,224	18	76	
15-34 years	395	8*		367	18	11*	
35-54 "	581	8*	11*	544		15*	
55-64 "	561	12*	16	511		18	
65 years and over	910	40	31	803		32	
fale All ages	1,108	30	27	1,006	12*	33	
15-34 years	186		41	1,000	12		
35-54 "	269			252	·	7*	
55-64 " 65 years and over	268 385	15*	8* 14*	243 342	·		
-	303	15	14	042		11*	
emale All ages	1,339	37	35	1,218	7*	43	
15-34 years	209			1,218		40	
35-54 "	312		7*	292	'	8*	
55-64 " 65 years and over	293		8* 17	268		10*	
	525	25	17	461		20	
ake personal care of oneself							
oth sexes	0.440	107		0.000			
All ages 15-34 years	2,448 395	107 18	81 9*	2,163 352	18	79 11*	
35-54 "	581	15*	15*	530		16	
55-64 "	561	19 .	18	500 -	- -	20	
65 years and over	910	54	38	781	•••	32	
ale All ages	1 100	50		•			
15-34 years	$1,108 \\ 186$	53 11*	38	973 162	. 10*	34	
35-54 "	269	9*	7*	243	·	8*	
55-64 " 65 years and over	268 385	9* 23	10* 18	239 329		9* 12*	
emale			10	929		12	
Allages	1,339	54	43	1,190	· 8*	5	
15-34 vears	209	7*		190			
35-54 " 55-64 "	312 293	10*	9+ 9+	287			
65 years and over	293 525	31	20	261 451		11* 20	

41

•

TABLE 8. Disabled Persons by Age Group by Sex and Degree of Dependence (Cumulative
Scale) in Carrying Out Everyday Tasks

111

Persons Age 15 and Over

			Age group		
Sex by degree of dependence (cumulative scale)	All ages	15-34	35-54	55-64	65 years
·	-	years	years	years	and over
	<u> </u>		thousands		<u> </u>
Both sexes					
Total – Degree of dependence	2,448	395	581	561	910
Independent	842	189	224	175	254
Partially dependent	394	75	108	91	120
Dependent					
Heavy household chores	422	49	102	122	149
Shopping	209	1 9	47	57	86
Going out or doing housework	383	29	69	75	210
Moving around in home or					
self-care	117	19	16	21	60
Unable to assess	9*				
Not stated	72	11•	13*	18	30
Male					
Total – Degree of dependence	1,108	186	269	268	385
Independent	462	96	122	99	145
Partially dependent	163	32	40	41	50
Dependent					
Heavy household chores	163	17	42	54	50
Shopping	75	7*	19	21	28
Going out or doing housework	152	14*	29	33	76
Moving around in home or					
self-care	56	12*	10*	10*	24
Unable to assess					
Not stated	31			8*	11
Female					
Total – Degree of dependence	1,339	209	312	293	525
Independent	380	93	102	76	109
Partially dependent	232	43	68	50	70
Dependent .					
Heavy household chores	259	32	60	68	99
Shopping	134	12*	28	36	58
Going out or doing housework Moving around in home or	230	16	39	41	134
self-care	61	7*	7*	11*	36
Unable to assess					
Not stated	41		8*	10*	18

Chapter III

Causes of Disability

Causes of Disability

Highlights

- For each disability mentioned, the respondent was asked to identify the main condition or health problem that caused it. Approximately 3.9 million disabling conditions were reported, yielding an average of 1.6 conditions per person with a disability.
- The most prevalent disabling conditions for the adults were diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue, arthritis and rheumatism, and hearing disorders.

Methods

For each screening question checked, the respondent indicated the main condition or health problem that caused the disability. For each respondent up to six such conditions could be coded. there being an average of 1.6 per individual. Secondary conditions or health problems that contributed to the cause of the disability were also recorded, but are not reported here. Disabling conditions were further classified according to the origins of the condition: congenital, the result of an illness or disease, or the result of treatment including surgery. In the latter cases the disease that was being treated was recorded. An exception to the above method of collecting information occurred where mental handicap alone was reported; in this case no additional information is available as the main and underlving conditions were not asked. Disabling conditions were coded using the 9th revision of the International Classification of Diseases (Ref. 1). A four-digit code was used, and in the case of musculoskeletal conditions a supplementary code was used to identify the body site of the complaint. Text Table 3.1 identifies the types of impairments recorded, and Text Table 3.2 illustrates the results of the supplementary coding for musculoskeletal diseases. (It should be noted that our rubric "musculoskeletal diseases" is used here to refer both to diseases, such as arthritis, and to disorders or conditions, such as a slipped disc).

The data presented in the tables of results have been collapsed into 22 groupings. The data refer to conditions as reported by the respondents and not to the results of clinical examination; this has meant that the manner of reporting conditions is widely variable. It should also be recognized that where individuals have reported more than one condition, some of these may reflect different symptoms associated with a single underlying condition. As an example, diabetes may be associated with cardiovascular and with eyesight disorders.

Because individuals may report more than one condition, caution has to be exercised in interpreting the results. The figures in the tables show the numbers of individuals who reported each of the categories of health problems, but these total to more than the number of disabled persons in the sample. As an aid to interpretation, the tables are presented where appropriate in two dimensions: by the population and by the conditions reported.

Results

Table 9 shows the frequency of reporting each category of illness by age and sex. Most disabling conditions increase across age groups, rising steeply after age 65. Exceptions to this include mental handicap, which rises to a peak among those aged 15-34; "other conditions of the musculoskeletal system" and "other diseases of the central nervous system" rise to a peak among those aged 35-54.

There are certain contrasts between the sexes in the distribution of disabling conditions. Women report slightly more conditions on average than do men (1.6 compared to 1.5). Arthritis and rheumatism comprise 18.8% of the conditions mentioned by women, but only 10.2% of those mentioned by men. This trend is maintained across all age groups. The reverse holds for "other musculoskeletal conditions", which comprise 25.7% of the conditions reported by men, compared to 20.4% of those reported by women.

Table 10 shows disabling condition by labour force status for the population aged 15 to 64. Those not in the labour force report high rates of diseases of the circulatory system and arthritis and rheumatism. Conversely, those in the labour force tend to report higher rates of "other musculoskeletal conditions": apparently not sufficiently severe to prevent their working altogether. As well, this group reports higher rates of hearing disorders.

Table 11 shows the reported causes for the disabling conditions. There are, unfortunately, large numbers of "unknown" codes in these data.

TEXT TABLE 3.1. Classification of Disabling Conditions

CHI	OS disabling condition	(ICD-9 Codes)	Percentage ¹
1.	Mental retardation	(317.0 - 319.0; 758.0)	2.1
2.	Diseases of the nervous system and sense organs:	•	21.0
	Sight disorders	(360.0 - 379.9; V410, V411)	5.8
	Hearing disorders	(380.0 - 389.9; V412, V413)	12.8
	Other diseases of nervous system and sense organs	(320.0 - 359.9)	2.4
3.	Diseases of the circulatory system:		13.6
	Ischaemic heart disease	(410.0 - 414.9)	3.0
	Other heart conditions	(390.0 - 398.9; 401.0 - 405.9;	•
		415.0 - 417.9; 420.0 - 429.9; 785.0 - 785.3)	5.8
	Other circulatory	(430.0 - 438.9; 440.0 - 448.9; 451.0 - 459.9;	
		785.4 - 785.9)	4.7
4.	Diseases of the respiratory system:		4.5
	Emphysema and asthma	(492.0; 493.0 - 493.9)	2.3
	Other respiratory	(460.0 - 491.9; 494.0 - 519.9; 786.0 - 786.9)	2.1
5.	Diseases of the digestive system	(520.0 - 579.9)	1.2
6.	Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and		
	connective tissue	(See Text Table 3.2)	37.3
7.	Neoplasms	(140.0 - 239.9)	1.2
8.	Endocrine, nutritional etc.	(240.0 - 279.9)	2.4
9.	Other	(All ICD Codes not listed above)	10.0
10.	Unknown		6.7
-	•		100.0
			100.0

¹ Expressed as a percentage of the total conditions reported. Note: The numbers in parentheses show the ICD-9 codes.

TEXT TABLE 3.2. Classification of Diseases of the Musculoskeletal System and Connective Tissue

Arthritis/	Lower limbs (including hip)	Upper limbs (including shoulder)	Back spine, discs	Other (trunk, chest, head, hemi-, para- and quadriplegia) and site not specified	Total
rheumatism	VA01 - VA06 726.5 - 726.9	VA07 - VA12 726.0 - 726.4	VA13 720.0 – 720.9	VA14 - VA19 VA00 711.0 - 716.9 725.0 - 725.9	VA00 – VA19 Chapter XIII
	(3.1)	(2.1)	(1.6)	(8.0)	(14.8)
Other musculo- skeletal	VX01 ¹ - VX06 717.0 - 717.9 727.0 - 727.9 736.0 - 735.9 736.3 - 736.9 V436, V437	VX07 – VX12 736.0 – 736.2	VX13 721.0 - 724.9 737.0 - 737.9	VX14 - VX19 VX00 710.0 - 710.9 718.0 - 719.9 728.0 - 733.9 738.0 - 739.9	VX00 - VX19 Chapter XIII supplementary
	(6.3)	(2.5)	(10.0)	(3.7)	(22.4)
Total	(9.4)	(4.6)	(11.6)	(11.6)	(37.3)

VX indicates all supplementary codes VB through VU.
 Note: Numbers in parentheses are percentages of total disabling conditions reported. Appendix II describes the supplementary coding scheme.

Of the causes that were specified, disease or illness including stroke, aging and accidents were the most commonly mentioned, with aging being the most commonly mentioned cause for eyesight disorders, hearing and arthritis. Accidents were the commonest cause for "other musculoskeletal disorders", especially back injuries. Approximately 80% of the disabling conditions resulting from accidents (at work or elsewhere) were to the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue.

Problems with mobility were most frequently caused by disorders of the musculoskeletal system and by circulatory diseases (see Table 12). Problems with body movements were most frequently caused by the same disorders, and by arthritis and rheumatism. In general, mobility and agility disabilities for women were most frequently due to arthritis or rheumatism, whereas for men these types of disability are due to musculoskeletal disorders. Disabilities of speech are most frequently attributable to mental disorders, followed by "other diseases of the central nervous system". Those who were screened in only by the question on activity limitation most frequently mentioned musculoskeletal problems as the cause of their activity limitation.

Discussion

In other chapters of this report we present data on disabled persons without regard to the type of impairment that gave rise to the disability. Many organizations and interest groups will, however, wish to analyze data separately for different types of disability classified on the basis of the underlying health problem. The data in Table 9 indicate for which categories of impairment it will be possible to make further analyses; this is the case, for example, for musculoskeletal conditions, whereas further analyses of those with respiratory problems will be restricted by small sample sizes available.

The data presented here deliberately use a broad classification, in keeping with the lack of detail in the self-reported data on which the tables are based. The ranking of disabling conditions was similar to that found in the Canada Health Survey, with two exceptions. The CHS identified mental disorders as a more frequent cause of disability than did the present survey, while the present survey found hearing disorders to be more common than did the CHS. It should be noted, however, that the Canada Health Survey specifically included emotional disorders in its screening approach, which was not the case with the disability survey.

Reference

 World Health Organization. International Classification of Diseases. Geneva, WHO, 1977.

TABLE 9. Disabling Condition by Age Group and Sex

Persons Age 15 and Over

					Ag	e group l	by sex				
	All ages			15-34 <u>j</u>	years	35-54	years	55-64	years	65 yea: over	rs and
Disabling condition	Both sexes	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
··· · ·· ·· ·· ·· ·· ·· ·· ·· ·· ·· ··						thousan	ds				
Disabled population	2,448	1,108	1,339	186	20 9	269	312	268	293	385	525
ALL DISABLING CONDITIONS	3,867	1 ,70 4	2,163	238	269	367	444	421	487	678	964
Mental disorders	83	50	33	24	17	15*				7*	
Diseases of the nervous system and sense organs Sight disorders Hearing disorders Other diseases of	811 225 494	402 86 272	410 139 222	48 9* 25	49 10* 26	77 13* 50	41	83 12* 65	41	194 52 132	221 95 114
nervous system Diseases of the	92	43	49	13*	13+	13*	15*		9*	10*	12*
circulatory system Ischaemic heart disease Other heart	524 117 224	228 56 89	297 60 135		15* 9*	36 16	43 8* 17	74 21 29	86 16 41	111 27 43	152 36 68
Other circulatory	183	82	101		5*	14*	18	24	29	41	48
Diseases of the respiratory system Emphysema and asthma	173 90	82 44	91 46	9* 7*	16 10*	8*	22 1 2*	24 12*	23 13*	41 21	30 - 11*
Other respiratory	83	38	45				10*	11*		$\overline{2}\overline{0}$	19
Diseases of the digestive system	48	21	27					7*		9*	13*
Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue	1,441	600	841	98	107	162	195	156	1 99	184	340
Arthritis/rheuma-	·										
tism Lower limbs Upper limbs Back	573 121 83 62	170 38 23 24	403 83 60 37	7* 	21 	26 	68 11* 11* 7*	52 9* 7*		85 23 12* 10*	206 47 30 19
Other and site not specified	308	85	222		11*	13*	40	31	62	41	110
Other musculo- skeletal problems Lower limbs Upper limbs Back Other and site	868 242 95 388	430 121 54 192	438 121 41 197	91 28 11* 37	86 23 7* 39	137 31 15* 76	127 24 11* 71	104 28 14* 50	43	99 34 14* 29	134 47 15* 43
not specified	142	63	79 97	14*	17.	15*	21	12*	14*	22	28
Neoplasms Endocrine,	48	21	27					. 7 *	7*	10*	11*
nutritional etc.	93	34	59		8*	9*	. 11	8*	20	13*	20
Other	387	154	233	28	32	26	51	31	39	69	110
Unknown	259	111	148	18	21	28	36	26	32	40	59

Note: The first row of the table shows the number of disabled persons in the population while the remainder of the table shows the number of disabling conditions reported. An individual can report more than one disabling condition.

.

TABLE 10. Disabling Condition by Labour Force Status, Ages 15-64

Persons Age 15 and Over

Disabling condition		Labo	ur force status	
	Total	Employed	Unemployed	Not in labour force
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	t	housands	
Disabled population 15-64	1,538	638	98	803
ALL DISABLING CONDITIONS	2,225	851	128	1,245
Mental disorders	69	17		50
Diseases of the nervous system and				
sense organs	396	175	21	200
Sight disorders	78	25		50
Hearing disorders	248	132	14*	102
Other diseases of nervous				
system	70	19		49
Diseases of the circulatory system	260	79	9*	173
Ischaemic heart disease	54	15		37
Other heart	114	39		72
Other circulatory	93	25		65
Diseases of the respiratory system	103	36	7*	60
Emphysema and asthma	58	19		35
Other respiratory	45	16		24
Diseases of the digestive system	25			19
Diseases of the musculoskeletal				
system and connective tissue	918	382	63	473
Arthritis/rheumatism	282	92	13*	177
Lower limbs	51	18		29
Upper limbs	41	13*		26
Back	33	15*		17
Other and site not specified	157	47		105
Other musculoskeletal problems	635	290	51	296
Lower limbs	161	77	11*	74
Upper limbs	65	31	8*	26
Back	316	149	25	149
Other and site not specified	93	32	7*	54
Neoplasms	27			21
Endocrine, nutritional etc.	60	22		35
Other	207	66	15*	126
Unknown	161	65		88

Note: The first row of the table shows the number of disabled persons in the population while the remainder of the table shows the number of disabling conditions reported. An individual can report more than one disabling condition.

TABLE 11. Disabling Condition by Cause of Disability

Persons Age 15 and Over

	Cause of disability								
Disabling condition	Total	Congen- ital	Disease or illness/ stroke	After effect of disease, illness, or treatment	Acci- dent	Aging	Other	Don't know	
				thous	ands				
ALL DISABLING									
CONDITIONS	3,867	208	662	305	575	623	268	1,226	
Mental disorders	83	23						58	
Diseases of the nervous system									
and sense organs	811	66	89	82	61	219	88	207	
Sight disorders	225	19	27	19	13*	74	10*	63	
Hearing disorders	494	30	29	55	41	142	73	123	
Other diseases of central									
nervous system	92	17	33	8*	7*		~~	20	
Diseases of the circulatory									
system	524	13*	197	45	11*	77	40	140	
Ischaemic heart disease	117		56	9*		16	7*	27	
Other heart	224	7*	78	23		29	18	67	
Other circulatory	183		63	14*	8*	32	15*	47	
Diseases of the respiratory									
system	173	17	55	23		12*	21	38	
Emphysema and asthma	90	13*	36	8*			11*	19	
Other respiratory	83		20	15		10*	11*	19	
Diseases of the digestive system	48		11*	9*				15*	
Diseases of the musculoskeletal									
system and connective tissue	1,441	47	201	86	459	216	77	356	
Arthritis/rheumatism	573		144	23	62	155	25	157	
Lower limbs	121		25		19	38		29	
Upper limbs	83		20		8*	24		24	
Back	62		18		11*	15*		12*	
Other and site not specified Other musculoskeletal	308		82	13*	26	78	13*	92	
problems	868	41	56	63	396	61	51	199	
Lower limbs	242	15*	11*		112	18	11*	45	
Upper limbs	95				53			21	
Back	388	17	18	15*	186	26	31	95	
Other and site not specified	142		23	13*	45	12*		38	
Neoplasms	48	. -	19	11*				15*	
Endocrine, nutritional etc.	93		35			7*	14*	27	
Other	387	34	51	43	30	89	21	118	
Unknown	259							25 2	

TABLE 12. Disabling Condition by Sex and Selected Nature of Disability

Persons Age 15 and Over

6	Selected nature of disability							
Sex by disabling condition	Mobility	Agility	Speaking	Nature unknown				
	thousands							
Both sexes								
Disabled population	1,598	1,334	116	197				
ALL DISABLING CONDITIONS	1,882	1,582	116	. 197				
Mental disorders		11*	19					
Disease of the nervous system and								
sense organs	66	80	28	13*				
Sight disorders	7*	22						
Hearing disorders			11*					
Other diseases of nervous system	55	53	17	11*				
Diseases of the circulatory system	387	190	14*	35				
Ischaemic heart disease	90	38		9*				
Other heart	152	79		23				
Other circulatory	145	74	13*					
Diseases of the respiratory system	129	30		23				
Emphysema and asthma	67	16		16				
Other respiratory	61	14*						
Diseases of the digestive system	23	22		7*				
Diseases of the musculoskeletal								
system and connective tissue	953	957	9*	61				
Arthritis/rheumatism	373	412		13*				
Lower limbs	104	57						
Upper limbs	20	76						
Back	40	45						
Other and site not specified	208	234		7*				
Other musculoskeletal problems Lower limbs	579	545	8*	48				
	208	105		10*				
Upper limbs Back	20 25 9	84 260						
Other and site not specified	92	260 95	7*	29				
Neoplasms	28	17		7*				
Endocrine, nutritional etc.	38	36		11*				
Other	155	139	23	28				
Unknown	99	100	13*	12*				

See note at end of table.

.

TABLE 12. Disabling Condition by Sex and Selected Nature of Disability - Continued

.

Persons Age 15 and Over

· · · · · · · · · · · ·	Selected nature of disability						
Sex by disabling condition	Mobility	Agility	Speaking	Nature unknown			
Male							
Disabled population	646	576	66	103			
All disabling conditions	734	673	66	103			
Mental disorders			11*				
Diseases of the nervous system and							
sense organs	28	33	15*	7*			
Sight disorders							
Hearing disorders							
Other diseases of nervous system	24	25	9*				
Diseases of the circulatory system	162	84	9*	22			
Ischaemic heart disease	39	16		7*			
Other heart	57	31		13*			
Other circulatory	65	37	9*				
Diseases of the respiratory system	57	20		12*			
Emphysema and asthma	32	11*		8*			
Other respiratory	25	9*		~-			
Diseases of the digestive system	11*	9*					
Diseases of the musculoskeletal							
system and connective tissue	365	408	7*	33			
Arthritis/rheumatism	95	126					
Lower limbs	29	19					
Upper limbs		22					
Back	13*	17					
Other and site not specified	51	68					
Other musculoskeletal problems	270	282	7*	27			
Lower limbs	102	51		7*			
Upper limbs	7*	51					
Back	121	137		16			
Other and site not specified	39	44					
Neoplasms	11*	7*					
Endocrine, nutritional etc.	13*	13*					
Dther	48	53	11*	13*			
Unknown	38	41					

See note at end of table.

TABLE 12. Disabling Condition by Sex and Selected Nature of Disability - Concluded

Persons Age 15 and Over

.	Selected nature of disability						
Sex by disabling condition	Mobility	Agility	Speaking	Nature unknown			
		···· -· ···					
Female							
Disabled population	953	758	50	94			
All disabling conditions	1,147	909	50	94			
Mental disorders			8*				
Diseases of the nervous system and							
sense organs	39	47	13*				
Sight disorders		16					
Hearing disorders							
Other diseases of nervous system	31	28	· 8*				
Diseases of the circulatory system	226	106		13*			
Ischaemic heart disease	51	22					
Other heart	95	. 48		10			
Other circulatory	80	37					
Diseases of the respiratory system	72	. 10*		11,			
Emphysema and asthma	35			8*			
Other respiratory	36						
Diseases of the digestive system	12*	13*		·			
Diseases of the musculoskeletal	•						
system and connective tissue	588	548		28			
Arthritis/rheumatism	278	286		7'			
Lower limbs	75	37					
Upper limbs	19	54					
Back	27	. 28					
Other and site not specified	157	166					
Other musculoskeletal problems	309	263		21			
Lower limbs	106	55					
Upper limbs	13*	34					
Back	138	123		13			
Other and site not specified	53	51					
Neoplasms	17	11*					
Endocrine, nutritional etc.	26	23					
Other	107	86	12*	15*			
Unknown	61	60	7*	7'			

Note: Disabled population refers to the number of persons reporting each nature of disability. A disability may have more than one associated disabling condition.

. . . . • .

Chapter IV

Use of Aids and Prostheses

. *.* ,

. .

Use of Aids and Prostheses

Highlights

- The use of aids and prostheses varies widely by province and by rural/urban residence.
- An estimated 85,000 persons express either an unmet need, or an additional requirement for, some form of special feature, such as ramps or elevators, to improve access to housing. Fifty-six thousand of these do not currently have aids of this type. One hundred and twenty thousand express the need for mobility aids such as handrails within their houses.
- Eighty-three thousand people with a hearing disability require hearing aids, and 20,000 with a seeing disability report the need for a pair of glasses.

Method

This chapter examines the methods people use to assist them in living independently, including aids and prostheses that meet the individual's personal needs, and modifications to the environment such as ramps, elevators, handrails, that have a more general impact. The data were taken from section C of the questionnaire. Questions on disability are commonly phrased to record disability that is experienced even though the person is using corrective aids or devices. Thus, a person whose glasses correct a minor visual impairment may not respond to a disability question that includes the phrase "with glasses if normally worn". The results reported here take account of any aids the person normally uses, and so reflect the extent to which the impairment could not be completely corrected by the aid. Questions on the need for aids and other devices were asked of all respondents who were screened in, whether or not they already had some form of device. Thus the responses reflect both unmet needs and additional requirements for aids.

Use of Aids and Prostheses

In Canada, 75.8% of the seeing disabled, 28.1% of the hearing disabled and 29.2% of the mobility disabled use aids. These figures, however, show considerable variation by province, as shown in Text Table 4.1.

Considering all types of aids, Manitoba and British Columbia exhibit the highest rates of use; Nova Scotia and Newfoundland have the lowest.

TEXT TABLE 4.1.	Use of (Corrective	Aids,	by	Province of	f Residence
-----------------	----------	------------	-------	----	--------------------	-------------

	Seeing	Hearing	Mobility
Canada	75.8	28.1	29.2
Newfoundland	75.0		22.2
Nova Scotia	76.9	21.7	21.2
New Brunswick	80.0	26.3	23.4
Quebec	68.3	26.1	27.0
Ontario	77.3	29.1	31.4
Manitoba	85.7	29.0	32.4
Saskatchewan	82.4	25.0	27.8
Alberta	79.2	26.4	27.7
British Columbia	81.4	35.1	32.2

Note: Figures are percentages of all persons in each province reporting that nature of disability. The figures for Prince Edward Island were too small to allow for reliable estimates.

Mobility

As shown in Text Table 4.1, there is some variation between provinces in the proportions of persons reporting a problem in mobility who use mobility aids, from a low of 21.2% in Nova Scotia to a high of 32.4% in Manitoba. Because the numbers using many of the aids are too small to permit presenting estimates by province, Text Table 4.2 shows the numbers using the various types of aid in Canada as a whole. It also shows the numbers of perople who expressed a need for them. It should, of course, be stressed that there will be other Canadians using aids such as a cane but they were not included in the disabled sample if their functional limitation was corrected by use

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Currently use		Need
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		thousands	
Total ¹	467		68
Cane	274		10*
Back or leg brace	97		13*
Orthopedic footwear	85		16
Wheelchair	75		11*
Walker	47		
Crutches	43		
Foot or leg prosthesis	18		
Other (unspecified)	42		14*
TOTAL AIDS	681		72

TEXT TABLE 4.2. Use of, and Need for, Corrective Aids Among Those Reporting a Mobility Disability

¹ Total number of persons reporting the use of one or more mobility aids.

of the cane. For example, another 59,000 disabled persons reported using one or more of these aids but did not indicate a mobility problem on the screening questionnaire.

The reason most frequently given for not having mobility aids was cost, cited by 36% of those who needed aids.

Access to Housing¹

An estimated 178,000 of those reporting a disability use some form of equipment or fixture to assist them to enter or leave their home (typically an access ramp, elevator or street level entrance). This figure constitutes 7.3% of the disabled population. In addition, 85,000 express a need for some form of architectural modification to help with access to housing. Of these 85,000, 29,000 already use some form of aid, but need further assistance; the remaining 56,000 who require an aid do not already have one. Table 13 shows these figures by rural/urban residence; a higher proportion of urban (8.8%) than rural dwellers (4.4%) use aids. The need for an elevator was expressed by 30,000; an access ramp by 26,000; a street level entrance by 24,000 and an automatic door by 24,000. These figures are too small to permit disaggregation by province. The likelihood that a person requires an aid varies according to the type of dwelling he or she lives in; details are given in Table 24, Chapter 5.

Table 14 shows that 7.6% of the disabled population (or 186,000 in Canada) use special features to assist them in moving around within their home; these are principally handrails and elevators. One hundred and twenty thousand express the need for equipment of this type; 83,000 of these at present have none. The remaining 36,000 have some equipment but need more. Sixty-seven thousand expressed a need for handrails and 27,000 require an elevator or lifting device; 17,000 need an automatic door and 14,000* require widened doorways. Again, there are differences between rural and urban locations in the pattern of using aids, but the demand for aids in rural areas is lower than that in urban areas, at 3.7% versus 5.5% (Table 14).

Eyesight

Most of the visually impaired use some form of aid: 71% use glasses and 33.5% use a magnifier. Three per cent of those reporting a visual disability (10,000* in Canada) use a white cane. Such small numbers use a guide dog for the blind that we are not able to make an accurate estimate of the numbers. For the same reason, we cannot make estimates of the numbers of people who know braille, or of the numbers who declared they wish to learn it. Table 15 shows that there are an estimated 37,000 visually impaired who require aids: glasses (20,000 in Canada) or magnifiers (9,000)*. The most common reason cited for not having these is cost*.

Hearing

From the screening questions, 634,000 Canadians (or 3.3% of the population) report difficulty in hearing a conversation (see Table 16). Of these, 23.7% use a hearing aid (150,000 Canadians), 9.6% (or 61,000) use a volume control telephone, while smaller numbers use various

¹ The data presented in this section refer to the whole sample of disabled persons, not only those with a mobility problem.

other amplification devices: $11,000^*$ use special equipment such as a personal FM system and $8,000^*$ use a telecommunications device for the deaf. Again, use of aids is more frequent in urban areas (30.5% using them compared to 24.2%). An estimated 80,000 in Canada know how to lip read; 18,000 can use sign language and $12,000^*$ can finger spell. Fifty-eight per cent of the hearing disabled (368,000) have difficulty in using a normal telephone.

Eighteen per cent of those identified as having a hearing disability (or 117,000) require some form of aid, mainly a hearing aid (83,000) or a volume control telephone (28,000).

Speaking Aids

Table 5 showed that 116,000 in Canada report a problem in speaking, but of these a very small percentage use corrective aids. Although the numbers are too small to give reliable estimates for any given type of aid or device, it would appear that interpreters are the resource most often used for assistance by those with a speech disability.

Discussion

Chapter I identified contrasts in rates of reported disability in urban and rural areas. Among the many possible reasons for this, including selective migration to the towns, it may be that the higher rates in rural areas also reflect the lower availability of aids and other devices. as shown in Tables 13-16, with the result that a higher proportion of those with impairments experience a disability in rural areas. Further analyses from different data sources would be needed to explain the different patterns of using aids between the Canadian provinces. Within the constraints of the sample size, the present dataset could support analyses of provincial contrasts in patterns of use versus demand for aids. Certainly, there is ample evidence from Tables 13-16 of a significant demand for aids of various types.

Canadian Health and Disability Survey, October 1983/June 1984

 TABLE 13. Disabled Persons by Special Features Needed to Enter/Leave Present Residence by Urban/Rural Location by the Use of Such Features

1 [Special features needed						
Urban/rural location by use of special features	Total	Special features needed	No special features needed	Need not stated			
		the	ousands				
Location total							
Total	2,448	85	2,289	73			
Special features used	178	29	147				
No special features used	2,200	56	2,142				
Use not stated	69	 , *		69			
Urban			· · ·				
Total	1,609	65	1,491	53			
Special features used	142	21	119				
No special features used	1,418	44	1,372				
Use not stated	50		·	50			
Rural and special areas							
Total	839	20	799	20			
Special features used	37	8*	28				
No special features used	783	11+	771				
Use not stated	19			19			

Persons Age 15 and Over

Note: Those currently using special features may express the need for additional features.

TABLE 14. Disabled Persons by Special Features Needed to Get Around Inside Residence by Urban/Rural Location by the Use of Such Features

Persons Age 15 and Over

		Special fe	atures needed	
Urban/rural location by use of special features	Total	Special features needed	No special features needed	Need not stated
		the	ousands	
Location total				
Total Special features used No special features used Use not stated	2,448 186 2,187 75	120 36 83 	2,246 146 2,097	82
Urban				
Total Special features used No special features used Use not stated	1,609 129 1,427 53	89 27 60	1,462 98 1,362	58 51
Rural and special areas				
Total Special features used No special features used Use not stated	839 57 760 21	31 8* 23	784 47 735	23 20

Note: Those currently using special features may express the need for additional features.

Canadian Health and Disability Survey, October 1983/June 1984

TABLE 15. Persons With a Seeing Disability by Aids Needed by Urban/Rural Location by Aids Used

Persons Age 15 and Over

Urban/rural location by aids used		Aids	needed	
	Total	Aids needed	No aids needed	Need not stated
		thou	sands	·····
Location total				
Total Aids used No aids used Use not stated	331 251 55 25	37 25 11*	271 225 44	23 22
Urban				
Total Aids used No aids used Use not stated	216 165 34 17	27 19 7*	172 145 27	16 16
Rural and special areas				
Total Aids used No aids used Use not stated	115 86 21 8*	10* 	98 80 17	7*

Note: Those currently using visual aids may express the need for additional aids.

TABLE 16. Persons with a Hearing Disability by Aids Needed by Urban/Rural Location by Aids Used

Persons Age 15 and Over

Urban/rural location by aids used	Aids needed					
	Total	Aids needed	No aids needed	Need not stated		
		thousands				
Location total						
Total	634	117	465	52		
Aids used	179	34	143			
No aids used	405	82	319			
Use not stated	51			47		
Urban						
Total	394	68	293	33		
Aids used	120	23	97			
No aids used	244	46	195			
Use not stated	30			28		
Rural and special areas						
Total	240	48	172	20		
Aids used	58	12*	47			
No aids used	161	36	124			
Use not stated	21			19		

Note: Those currently using hearing aids or other devices may express the need for additional aids.

. . . •

. . .

Chapter V

Disability and Socio-economic Disadvantage

.

.

Disability and Socio-economic Disadvantage

Previous chapters have covered levels of disability and the aids used by people to assist them in living independently. This chapter illustrates the resulting quality of life, in terms of labour force status, housing quality, educational status, access to transportation and income. It assesses the level of social and economic disadvantage experienced by persons with a disability. Using the terms proposed by the WHO, this chapter is concerned with handicap: the social disadvantage that may arise because of a disability.

Part 1 - Labour Force Status

Highlights

- Among those reporting a disability, 41.5% of those who are of working age (15-64) are employed, compared to 67.4% of the remainder of the population.
- Of those aged 15-64 reporting a disability, 52.2% are not in the labour force (i.e., not working and not looking for work), compared with 25.1% of the non-disabled population.
- There are relatively few differences between the types of occupation held by disabled and non-disabled persons.

Methods

The definitions of labour force status used here are those of the monthly Labour Force Survey, the official source of unemployment statistics in Canada (Ref. 1, p. 134). The "labour force" includes those aged 15 and over who are currently employed and those who are available for and seeking work. Those "not in the labour force" compose the rest of the population.

Most of the data presented in the labour force status section of this chapter refer to people aged 15-64. This is because labour force participation rates are very low among those aged 65 and over, as shown in Figure 4.

The "employed" are those who, during the reference week, did any work at all or who had a job but were not at work because of illness, personal or family responsibilities, bad weather, a labour dispute, vacation, or for some other reason. "Work" refers to paid work in the context of an employer-employee relationship, or selfemployment. It also includes unpaid family work which contributed directly to the operation of a farm, business or professional practice owned or operated by a related member of the household.

The "unemployed" are those persons who during the reference week:

- (a) were without work but were available for work and had actively sought work in the past four weeks, or
- (b) had not actively looked for work in the past four weeks but who had been on layoff and were available for work, or
- (c) had not actively looked for work in the past four weeks but had a job due to start in four weeks or less from the reference week, and were available for work.

Persons are classified as laid off only when they expect to return to the job from which they were laid off.

Those "not in labour force" are all those aged 15 and over who, during the reference week, were neither employed nor unemployed.

The "unemployment rate" is calculated as the number of unemployed persons as a percentage of those in the labour force (i.e., the employed plus the unemployed) in a given age group. Finally, the "participation rate" is the number of employed plus unemployed expressed as a percentage of the total population in a given age group.

It should be noted that the results presented here have not been seasonally adjusted. The estimates also differ slightly from those in the Labour Force Survey as they are based on a subset (5/6) of the LFS sample and cover two different months of data collection.

Results

Figure 3 compares the labour force status of those aged 15-64 with and without a disability. The participation rate is more than twice as high among the non-disabled persons. This will reflect the different age structures of the two groups, so Figure 4 compares the participation rates among the various age groups. There is a clear tendency for disabled persons to have lower participation rates, and indeed the differences widen with increasing age. An alternative way of presenting these results is to calculate the employment/ population ratio, defined as the employed as a percentage of the total population in each age group. This calculation may be made from the data in Table 17, and shows a contrast similar to that in Figure 4 except that the contrast between disabled and non-disabled persons is more extreme.

Participation rates also differ by sex, being lower for women among both disabled and nondisabled groups, as shown in Figure 5. The level of contrast in participation rates between the sexes is, however, quite similar for the disabled and non-disabled populations. Women who report a disability are the group least likely to have a job. This reflects the combined effect of sex and disability status; the impact of disability on participation rates is no greater for women than for men. Interestingly, the participation rate of non-disabled women is very comparable to that of disabled men, a finding that holds true in each age-group. Figure 6 shows the likelihood of being outside the labour force, by age and disability status. The discrepancy between the disabled and non-disabled groups is most marked at ages 35-54. The data from which the diagrams were drawn are in Table 17.

The likelihood of employment falls with increasing severity of disability, as shown in Text Table 5.1. Because severity of disability is associated with age, the table excludes those over 65; the sample size is not adequate to provide finer disaggregations by age.

There are 675,000 working people aged 15 and over who report a disability in Canada. Of those limited in the kind or amount of work they can do in their present job (a total of 304,000, or 45% of the employed) 163,000 (or 53.6%) rated their job security as "good" or "excellent", while 80,000 (26.3%) rate it as "fair" or "poor". Chances for advancement are not rated highly: 153,000 (50.2%) seeing them as "fair" or "poor" and 87,000 (28.5%) as "excellent" or "good". Since these latter questions were asked in the follow-up interview, comparisons cannot be made with the non-disabled population.

Figure 3 Labour Force Status Among Disabled and Non-disabled Persons, Ages 15-64

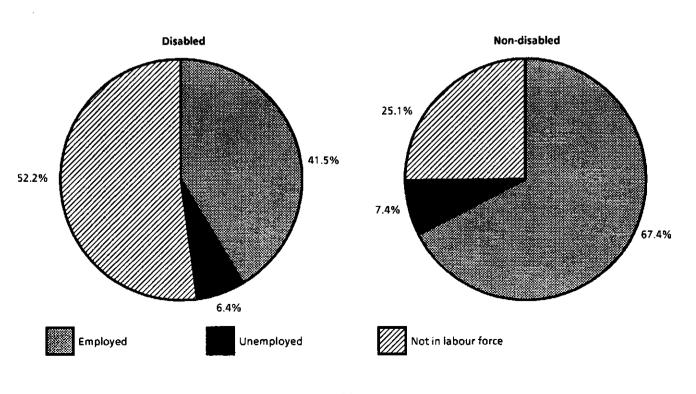
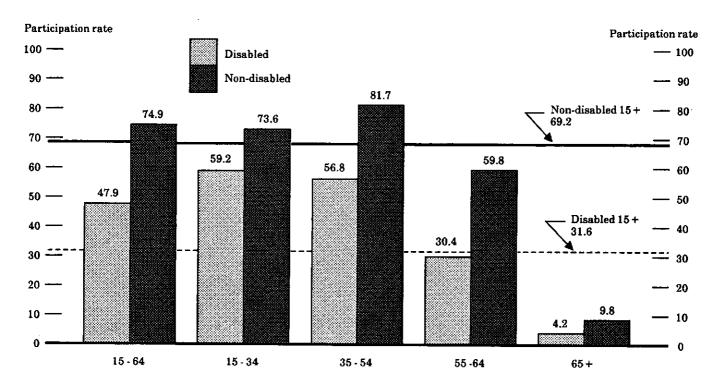
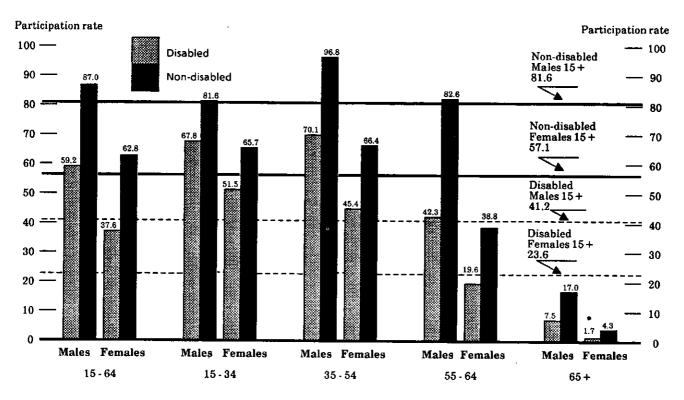


Figure 4 Labour Force Participation Rates Among Disabled and Non-disabled Persons, by Age Group

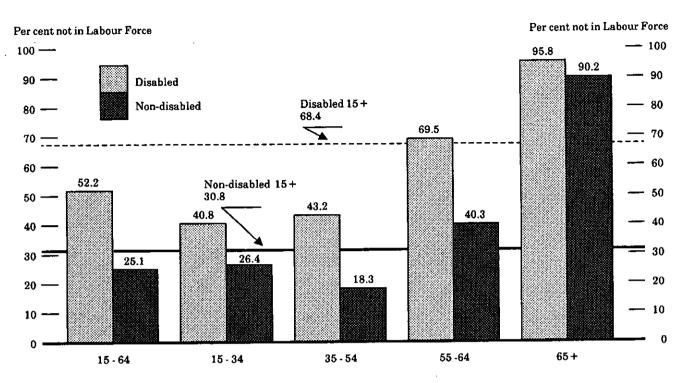






67





TEXT TABLE 5.1. Labour Force Status by Degree of Disability, Ages 15-64

	Total		Some disability		Moderate disability		Major disability		Degree unknown	
	Num- ber	Per cent	Num- ber	Per cent	Num- ber	Per cent	Num- ber	Per cent	Num- ber	Per cent
	thousands									
Total	1,537	100.0	886	100.0	316	100.0	145	100.0	190	100.0
Employed	637	41.5	424	47.9	104	32.9	24	16.6	86	45.3
Unemployed	98	6.4	57	6.4	21	6.6			17	8.9
Not in labour force	802	52.2	405	45.7	190	60.1	119	82.1	87	45.8

For 69,000 (10.2%) of disabled persons who are employed, the employer has made some form of provision for the disability: 28,000 have been given modified duties, 21,000 receive help and 15,000* get special equipment. A further 25,000 mentioned a need for special equipment or arrangements at work. Special features to ease access to the building at work are used by 25,000, but an estimated 15,000* require such features and do not have them. Similar proportions of disabled and nondisabled individuals work part-time (18.4% versus 16.6% respectively), although the reasons for this differ (Table 18). Among those with a disability, 8.9%* work part-time because of a health problem, while this would not appear to be a significant reason for non-disabled persons. For the disabled part-time workers, 37.1% did not want full-time work, compared to 28.6% in the non-disabled group. Table 19 summarizes the type of medical condition that limits the amount of work that can be done by those who are employed. For those not in the labour force, Table 20 shows the medical condition that prevents them from working. There are several contrasts between the two tables; for example, circulatory diseases were cited as causing limitations to working ability by 11.7%, but were the preventing condition in 24.4% of cases. Conversely, musculoskeletal conditions were limiting in 57.8%, but prevented only 34.6% of people from working.

A lower proportion of all persons with a disability are employed, but what types of jobs do the employed have? Table 21 indicates relatively few contrasts in the occupational distributions of disabled and non-disabled persons. Disabled persons are more likely to be employed in agricultural occupations: 8.9% of disabled persons are in agriculture, compared to 4.7% of non-disabled persons. Disabled persons are also more likely to be employed in service occupations: 17.3% versus 13.8% of non-disabled persons. Conversely, there is a slight tendency for those with a disability to be less represented in the managerial and professional occupations: 7.1% of disabled individuals are in managerial positions versus 8.8% of those who are not disabled.

Those not working may be in one of two categories: unemployed or not in the labour

force. Only 4% of disabled people 15 years of age and over are unemployed compared to 6.8% of the remainder of the population, yielding unemployment rates (i.e., as a percentage of those in the labour force) of 12.7% and 9.8% respectively. Of the disabled persons who are unemployed, 60.4% are limited in the work they could do because of their condition. Of these, 63% rated their chances of getting a job in the coming six months as "fair" or "poor".

Discussion

The major employment contrast between disabled and non-disabled persons is observed in the percentage not in the labour force (that is, neither working nor seeking work).

Among the disabled persons, 1,675,000 or 68.4% are not in the labour force at all. This percentage rises from 40.8% in the 15-34 age group, to 69.5% among those 55-64. Figure 6 illustrates the contrast between those with and those without a disability. It appears that the presence of a disability is a major contributing factor to the lower labour force participation rates among the disabled persons. Of those disabled persons not in the labour force, 56.9% are completely prevented from working by their condition, and another 19.8% are limited to some extent by their health.

TABLE 17. Disability Status by Labour Force Status by Sex and Age Group

Persons Age 15 and Over

	Disability status						
Labour force status by sex and age group	7 (* 1	Di					
	Total	Number	Per cent	Not disabled			
TOTAL - LABOUR FORCE STATUS							
Both sexes							
All ages	19,136	2,448	12.8	16,688			
15-24 years	4,335	165	3.8	4,170			
25-34 "	4,335	230	5.3	4,105			
35-54 "	5,840	581	10.0	5,258			
55-64 "	2,270	561	24.7	1,709			
65 years and over	2,356	910	38.6	1,446			
Male							
All ages	9,357	1,108	11.8	8,249			
15-24 years	2,190	78	3.6	2,112			
25-34 "	2,146	108	5.0	2,038			
35-54 "	2,917	269	9.2	2,649			
55-64 "	1,086	268	24.7	819			
65 years and over	1,017	385	37.9	632			
Female							
All ages	9,77 9	1,339	13.7	8,439			
15-24 years	2,145	87	4.1	2,058			
25-34 "	2,189	122	5.6	2,067			
35-54 "	2,922	312	10.7	2,610			
55-64 "	1,183	293	24.8	890			
65 years and over	1,339	525	39.2	814			
Employed							
Both sexes							
All ages	11,094	675	6.1	10,420			
15-24 years	2,324	65	2.8	2,259			
25-34 "	3,168	126	4.0	3,042			
35-54 "	4,313	293	6.8	4,021			
55-64 "	1,111	154	13.9	958			
65 years and over	178	37	20.8	141			
Male							
Allages	6,502	400	6.2	6,102			
15-24 years	1,210	29	2.4	1,181			
25-34 "	1,830	70	3.8	1,760			
35-54 "	2,589	169	6.5	2,419			
55-64 "	738	103	14.0	635			
65 years and over	135	29	21.5	106			
Female							
All ages	4,593	275	6.0	4,318			
15-24 years	1,114	36	3.2	1,078			
25-34 "	1,338	56	4.2	1,282			
35-54 "	1,725	123	7.1	1,601			
55-64 "	373	50	13.4	323			
65 years and over	43	9*	20.9 *	34			

TABLE 17. Disability Status by Labour Force Status by Sex and Age Group - Concluded

		Disabi	lity status	
Labour force status by sex and age group		Dia	sabled	Not disabled
·	Total	Number	Per cent	
		tho	usands	
Unemployed				
Both sexes				
Allages	1,233	98	7.9	1,13
15-24 years	491	23	4.7	468
25-34 "	345	20	5.8	32
35-54 "	315	38	12.1	27'
55-64 "	80	17	21.3	63
65 years and over				-
Male				
Allages	688	57	8.3	63
15-24 years	275	15*	5.5 *	260
25-34 "	196	13*	6.6 *	18
35-54 "	165	19	11.5	14
55-64 "	51	10*	19.6*	4
65 years and over				-
Female				
All ages	545	41	7.5	504
15-24 years	216		4.2 *	20
25-34 "	149	7*	4.7 *	14
35-54 "	150	19	12.7	13
55-64 "	29	7*	24.1 *	22
65 years and over				-
Not in labour force				
All ages	6,809	1,675	24.6	5,134
15-24 years	1,521	77	5.1	1,444
25-34 "	822	85	10.3	737
35-54 "	1,212	251	20.7	961
55-64 "	1,078	390	36.2	681
65 years and over	2,176	872	40.1	1,304
Male				
Allages	2,167	651	30.0	1,516
15-24 years	705	34	4.8	671
25-34 "	120	26	21.7	94
35-54 "	164	80	48.8	84
55-64 ."	297	154	51.9	143
65 years and over	881	357	40.5	524
Pemale				
Allages	4,641	1,024	22.1	3,618
15-24 years	815	43	5.3	773
25-34 "	702	59	8.4	643
35-54 "	1,048	171	16.3	87
55-64 "	781	236	30.2	548
65 years and over	1,295	516	39.8	779

TABLE 18. Employed, and Working Less Than 30 Hours Per Week, by Disability Status by Reason for Usually Working Less Than 30 Hours Per Week

Persons Age 15 and Over

Reason for usually working less than 30 hours per week	Disability status						
	Disabled			NT-4 1211-1			
	Total	Number	Per cent	Not disabled			
		thousands					
TOTAL – REASON WORKING LESS THAN 30 HOURS/WEEK	1,857	124	6.7	1,733			
Own illness	17	11*	64.7 *				
Could only find part-time work	455	30	6.6	425			
Full-time work unwanted	541	46	8.5	495			
Working full-time	112			105			
Other	732	30	4.1	702			

Canadian Health and Disability Survey, October 1983/June 1984

TABLE 19. Employed by Age Group by Disabling Condition that Limits the Kind or Amount of Work that Could be Done at a Job or Business

		Age group	
Disabling condition	All ages	15-34 years	35 years and over
· · · ·		thousands	
ALL DISABLING CONDITIONS	256	65	190
Mental disorders	8*		
Diseases of the nervous system and sense organs	19	9*	10*
Diseases of the circulatory system	30		26
Diseases of the respiratory system	11*		9*
Diseases of the digestive system			
Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue	148	34	116
Arthritis/rheumatism Other musculoskeletal problems	30 118	30	27 88
Neoplasms			
Endocrine, nutritional etc.			
Other	19		13*
Unknown	11*		

TABLE 20. Not in Labour Force by Age Group by Disabling Condition that Completely Prevents Working at a Job or Business

Persons Age 15 and Over

	Age group					
Disabling condition	Allages	15-34 years	35-54 years	55-64 years	65 years and over	
	thousands					
ALL DISABLING CONDITIONS	952	57	138	250	507	
Mental disorders	25	15*				
Diseases of the nervous system and						
sense organs	90	7*	21	13*	48	
Diseases of the circulatory system	232	- -	26	73	132	
Diseases of the respiratory system	61		8*	21	32	
Diseases of the digestive system	15*					
Diseases of the musculoskeletal system						
and connective tissue	329	19	53	92	166	
Arthritis/rheumatism	161		14*	46	99	
Other musculoskeletal problems	168	16	39	46	67	
Neoplasms	24				10	
Endocrine, nutritional etc.	16				7	
Other	151	10*	14*	27	100	
Unknown	9*					

Canadian Health and Disability Survey, October 1983/June 1984

TABLE 21. Employed by Disability Status and Occupation Group

	Disability status						
Occupation group		Dis	abled	NT-+ 1(-1-1			
	Total	Number	Per cent	Not disabled			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		thou	Isands				
ALL OCCUPATIONS	11,094	675	6.1	10,420			
Managerial, administrative	964	48	5.0	916			
Natural sciences	391	12*	3.1 *	379			
Social sciences	181	8*	4.4 *	173			
Religion	33	·		31			
Teaching	515	23	4.5	491			
Medicine and health	536	. 26	4.9	510			
Artistic and recreational	167	10*	6.0 *	157			
Clerical	1,883	104	5.5	1,779			
Sales	1,137	64	5.6	1,073			
Service	1,551	117	7.5	1,434			
Agriculture	546	60	11.0	487			
Fishing, hunting, trapping	36		·	33			
Forestry and logging	72			66			
Mining and quarrying	55		*	52			
Processing	385	25	6.5	360			
Machining	229	16	7.0	213			
Product fabrication, assembling and repair	942	60	6.4	882			
Construction trades	626	33	5.3	593			
Transportation equipment operation	420	26	6.2	394			
Materials handling	287	20	7.0	267			
Other crafts and equipment operating	141	10*	7.1 *	131			

Part 2 - Accommodation

Highlights

- Sixty-eight per cent of disabled persons own their home, compared to 72.1% of the nondisabled population.
- Those living in their own home are more likely to have aids and special features to assist with mobility in the home.

Method

The LFS questionnaire records details of the type of dwelling each family lives in, from which the data reported here were taken (see Appendix IV).

Results

Table 22 completes the picture by showing details of the type of dwelling by disability status, for different age-groups. The major difference is that those with a disability live more frequently in an apartment (25.6% vs. 20.7%) among non-disabled persons). This contrast has somewhat diminished, however, by age 65 and over, so that amongst the elderly the housing patterns are virtually identical between disabled and non-disabled persons. Table 23 compares the housing status of the disabled and non-disabled populations, indicating that a slightly greater proportion of non-disabled persons own their own home (72.1% vs 68.0%). The percentage of disabled persons who own their home declines

very slightly as the degree of disability rises, so that 68.7% of those with some disability own their home, compared to 65.5% of those with a major disability. Table 24 refers to the use of special features, discussed in Chapter 4. Those persons reporting a disability who live in single, detached homes are less likely to require the addition of special features than are those living in apartments. Thirty-seven thousand apartment dwellers (5.9% of all those living in an apartment) require some form of special feature, compared to 2.7% of those living in single dwellings.

Discussion

There has been considerable discussion about access to public buildings and the adequacy of housing for disabled persons in Canada.

A report of the Canadian Mortgage and Housing Corporation, using data from the Canada Health Survey, reviewed the housing needs of disabled persons, and noted that 53% of moderately to severely disabled persons reside in households that own their own homes (Ref. 2). This figure is lower than the 66.5% obtained in the present study, perhaps reflecting differing definitions in the surveys. The CMHC report also noted that 15% of the moderately to severely disabled people live alone, compared to less than 8% of non-disabled Canadians who live alone (Ref. 2, p. 7). It would be possible in the present data set to make further analyses of the family situation of disabled and non-disabled persons; this could be done by those with particular interests in this area.

TABLE 22. Disability Status by Age Group by Type of Dwelling

		Disabili	ty status		
Age group by type of dwelling		Disa	Disabled		
	Total	Number	Per cent	Not disabled	
		thou	sands		
ALL AGES					
Total – Dweiling type	19,136	2,448	12.8	16,688	
Single detached	12,162	1,463	12.0	10,698	
Double	870 809	85 86	9.8 10.6	784 722	
Row or terrace Duplex	630	84	13.3	545	
Apartment/flat	4,089	627	15.3	3,462	
Mobile home	435	62	14.3	373	
Other	142	40	28.2	102	
Not stated					
15-34 years					
Total – Dwelling type	8,670	395	4.6	8,275	
Single detached	5,118	205	4.0	4,913	
Double	452	22	4.9 6.6	430 428	
Row or terrace Duplex	458 331	30 17	6.6 5.1	314	
Apartment/flat	2,031	107	5.3	1,925	
Mobile home	240	13*	5.4 *	227	
Other	41			38	
Not stated					
35-54 years					
Total – Dwelling type	5,840	581	9.9	5,258	
Single detached	4,077	363	8.9	3,714	
Double	277	24	8.7	253	
Row or terrace	250	27	10.8	224	
Duplex	148	17 126	11.5 13.5	131 808	
Apartment/flat Mobile home	933 115	120	13.5	98	
Other	38	7	14.0	31	
Not stated					
55-64 years					
Total – Dwelling type	2,270	561	24.7	1,709	
Single detached	1,561	363	23.3	1,198	
Double	74	16	21.6	58	
Row or terrace	56	14*	25.0 *	42	
Duplex	77	20	26.0	56	
Apartment/flat	443	125	28.2	318	
Mobile home	38	14*	36.8*	.24	
Other Not stated	20	7*	35.0 *	13	
65 years and over					
Total – Dwelling type	2,356	910	38.6	1,446	
Single detached	1,406	533	37.9	873	
Double	66	23	34.8	43	
Row or terrace	44	16	36.4	29	
Duplex	74	30	40.5	44	
Apartment/flat	681	269	39.5	412	
Mobile home	42	17	40.5	25	
Other	43	23	53.5	20	
Not stated					

TABLE 23. Disability Status by Degree of Disability by Tenure

Persons Age 15 and Over

			Dis	ability status			
Tenure Total		Degree of disability					
	Total disabled	Some disability	Moderate disability	Major disability	Degree unknown	Not disabled	
			·	thousands			
TOTAL - TENURE	19,136	2,448	1,315	568	345	219	16,688
Own residence	17,704	1,665	903	381	226	155	12,039
Rent residence	5,412	780	411	186	119	64	4,632
Not stated	20						17

Canadian Health and Disability Survey, October 1983/June 1984

TABLE 24. Disabled Persons by Special Features Needed to Enter/Leave Present Residence by Type of Dwelling

	Special features needed						
Type of dwelling	Total	Special features needed	No special features needed	Need not stated			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	thousands						
TOTAL - DWELLING TYPE	2,448	85	2,289	73			
Single detached	1,463	39	1,383	41			
Double	85		80				
Row or terrace	86		82				
Duplex	84		81				
Apartment/flat	627	37	566	23			
Mobile home	62		59				
Other	40		37				
Not stated							

Part 3 – Educational Attainment and Needs

Highlights

- A higher proportion of those reporting a disability have low levels of formal education, compared to the non-disabled population. This holds true across all age groups.
- Almost 90% of those with a disability who are currently in school state that their education has been interrupted for long periods of time as a result of their condition.

Method

The data presented here refer only to adults and are taken from section E of the questionnaire. Further information on education is contained in Chapter VI, on children.

Results

There is a clear tendency for adults reporting a disability to have received less formal education than non-disabled adults (Table 25). This is regarded as important because, as well as forming an indicator of income, job access and socioeconomic status in general, education could provide an avenue for someone with a physical disability to gain employment in a market that might be restricted because of physical limitations.

For Canada as a whole, 43.5% of those reporting a disability have only eight or fewer years of schooling, compared to 17.2% in the nondisabled population. Conversely, 15.3% of those with a disability have received some postsecondary education, compared to 31.6% of the nondisabled population (Table 25). Of those with a disability, 27,000 aged under 65 years have never attended school. It might be supposed that this is associated with age, in that older people tend to have had less opportunity to receive formal education as well as being more likely to be disabled. This is in part true, but the disparity also exists among younger age groups. Among those aged 15-34, for example, 17.5% of the disabled persons have only 0-8 years of school, and 5.1% have a university degree, while 5.9% of the nondisabled persons in this age group have 0-8 years of formal education, and 9.9% have a degree.

Disabled persons appear, therefore, to be doubly disadvantaged in that they may have functional limitations that restrict their access to certain types of work, and they also have lower educational attainment that may also limit their access to work.

Comparing disabled with non-disabled fulltime students, Table 26 shows that disabled students tend to be somewhat older. Thirteen per cent of the disabled persons enrolled as full-time students are 30 years of age and over compared to 4% of the non-disabled full-time students. Among the estimated 112,000 persons with a disability who are not housebound and who are currently attending school either full- or parttime, 38.8% go to school by private car, 28.4% use a regular bus or school bus, and 17.6% walk to school.

Table 27 shows the numbers of disabled persons enrolled in school either full- or part-time by age and degree of disability. One hundred and seventeen thousand are enrolled in an educational institution, including regular and special schools, universities and training colleges. For the 12,000* students in special schools, 8,000* receive daily living skills training, and smaller numbers are following academic subjects or trade or vocational training. For the 43,000 students in ordinary primary or secondary school, the great majority, 83.7%, are in regular classes. Slightly more than 72.0% are pursuing primarily academic courses.

For those in school, disability has clearly exerted an important influence on their school career. Of the 117,000 currently enrolled in school, 105,000 or 89.7% stated that their education had been interrupted for long periods of time; 76,000 or 65.0% took fewer subjects; 62.4% at some time attended special classes and 46.2% had had to change schools because of their condition.

TABLE 25. Disability Status by Age Group and Current Education Level

Persons Age 15 and Over

.

		Disabi	lity status		
Age group by current education level		Dis	sabled	NT 4 1' 11 1	
	Total	Number	Per cent	Not disabled	
		thou	usands		
ALL AGES					
All education levels	19,136	2,448	12.8	16,688	
0-8 years	3,934	1,066	27.1	2,868	
High school	9,559	1,007	10.5	8,552	
Some postsecondary education	1,622	111	6.8	1,511	
Postsecondary certificate/diploma	2,162	168	7.8	1,994	
University degree	1,858	95	5.1	1,763	
15-24 years					
All education levels	4,335	165	3.8	4,170	
0-8 years	281	28	10.0	253	
High school	2,863	110	3.8	2,752	
Some postsecondary education	644	16	2.5	628	
Postsecondary certificate/diploma	395	9*	2.3 *	386	
University degree	153			151	
25-34 years					
All education levels	4,335	230	5.3	4,105	
0-8 years	280	41	14.6	239	
High school	2,200	122	5.5	2,077	
Some postsecondary education	442	19	4.3	423	
Postsecondary certificate/diploma	727	30	4.1	697	
University degree	687	18	2.6	669	
35-54 years					
All education levels	5,840	581	9.9	5,258	
0-8 years	1,283	202	15.7	1,080	
High school	2,702	262	9.7	2,439	
Some postsecondary education	358	30	8.4	328	
Postsecondary certificate/diploma	735	53	7.2	681	
University degree	762	33	4.3	730	
55-64 years					
All education levels	2,270	561	24.7	1,709	
0-8 years	889	274	30.8	616	
High school	968	221	22.8	747	
Some postsecondary education	102	19	18.6	82	
Postsecondary certificate/diploma	165	29	17.6	136	
University degree	145	18	12.4	128	
65 years and over					
All education levels	2,356	910	38.6	1,446	
0-8 years	1,200	521	43.4	680	
High school	828	291	35.1	536	
Some postsecondary education	77	27	35.1	50	
Postsecondary certificate/diploma	141	47	33.3	94	
University degree	111	25	22.5	86	

Note: The category "high school" includes persons who have either completed secondary education or at least had some secondary education but who have not had any postsecondary education.

TABLE 26. Full-time Students by Disability Status and Age Group

Persons Age 15 and Over

,	Disability status					
Age group		Dis	abled			
	Total	Number	Per cent	Not disabled		
	thousands					
ALL AGES	1,939	69	3.6	1,870		
15-16 years 17-19 "	698	25	3.6	672		
17-19 "	696	20	2.9	676		
20-24 "	384	10 *	2.6*	374		
25-29 "	77			73		
30 years and over	84	9*	10.7*	75		

Canadian Health and Disability Survey, October 1983/June 1984

TABLE 27. Disabled Persons Enrolled in School by Degree of Disability by Age Group

Dischladar and the line	Degree of disability						
Disabled persons enrolled in school by age group	Total	Some disability	Moderate disability	Major disability	Degree unknown		
	thousands						
ALL AGES	117	65	17	8*	28		
15-19 years	47	22			16		
20-24 years	18	9*					
25 years and over	53	34	9*		8*		

Part 4 – Access to Transportation

Highlights

- Of the 2,448,000 Canadians with a disability, 158,000 are unable to leave their residence because of their condition or health problem; 302,000 cannot take long-distance trips and 121,000 reported they cannot travel at all.
- Of those reporting a disability, 5.8% or 142,000, have special transportation needs for local travel, but for 49,000 of these no special transportation is available. The majority of these live in the rural areas.
- For the country as a whole, 53.8% of those reporting a disability had local public transportation available, but 21.3% of these (281,000) reported difficulty in using it.

Results

As transportation is relevant only to those able to leave their home, the following results on short-distance trips exclude the estimated 158,000 disabled persons unable to leave their home because of their condition.

Private motor vehicles are available to 72.6% of the disabled persons who are able to leave their homes; 57.9% of those with access to private transport drive themselves. Special features are installed in 54,000 of the vehicles involved, with the most frequently mentioned special features being automatic transmissions and power steering. Sixteen thousand people require the addition of some special feature to their car.

An estimated 1,317,000 disabled persons in Canada have access to public transportation: only 59% of those able to leave their home. Of those who do have access to public transport, 78.6% reported no trouble in using it, leaving an estimated 281,000 (or 21.3%) who do experience difficulties using the public transport that is available (Table 29). As might be expected, the majority of these do not often use transportation and, indeed, the difficulties experienced may prevent more frequent use. More than one problem could be mentioned, and those most frequently mentioned concern getting on or off the bus or streetcar (mentioned by 73% of those experiencing difficulty) or simply getting to the stop (mentioned by 50.5%). Those in the 15-34 year old age group were almost twice as likely as other age groups to be daily users of public transport; fewer men than women with a dis-

80

ability use public transport (Table 30). The use of public transport declines sharply as the severity of disability increases.

Some communities have a special bus or van service for people who cannot use regular public transport. Of the 142,000 who indicated a need for this service, it was available to 80,000 (56.3%) of whom 13,000* use it almost every day, and 29,000 use it occasionally (Table 28). A taxi service is available to 79.6% of the disabled persons able to leave their home, of whom 13,000* report using it almost every day; a further 405,000 use it occasionally. Considering private and public transport together, less than 1% of those disabled persons who are able to leave their home are without some form of local transportation.

Aside from the 74,000 disabled Canadians who work at home, for those employed and not housebound the most common form of transport to work is by private car, followed by walking and by using regular public transport. A similar pattern holds for students reaching school: the most frequent method is by car, followed by walking and normal school or local bus service. Numbers using special transport were too small to provide reliable estimates.

The questionnaire enquired about ability to take long-distance trips by bus, train or airplane. Slightly more than 85% of all those with a disability report being able to take long-distance trips, almost as many as are able to use local public transport. There was some variation in this figure for those reporting different types of disability: 67.5% of those reporting a mental handicap are able to make long-distance trips, compared to 73.4% of those with vision problems and 71.6% of those with speech problems (Table 31).

Text Table 5.2 compares the types of problem encountered by those using each form of longdistance transportation. All persons able to leave their home and to make a journey of more than 80 kilometres were asked if they had difficulty using each of the three modes of transport. Problems with air travel were mentioned by 6.5%; difficulties in travelling by bus were mentioned by 14.6%, and 7.4% mentioned problems in travelling by rail. Those mentioning problems were asked to give details, and the Text Table shows the numbers mentioning each type of difficulty, as a percentage of those mentioning any form of difficulty with that mode of transport. As several types of difficulty could be mentioned, the totals in each column sum to more than 100%.

Air	Rail	Bus		
19.1	12.3	9.2		
13.2	16.9	10.9		
33.8	42.2	28.3		
35.3	57.8	48.0		
19.9	29.9	41.4		
14.0	17.5	14.5		
	19.1 13.2 33.8 35.3 19.9	19.1 12.3 13.2 16.9 33.8 42.2 35.3 57.8 19.9 29.9		

TEXT TABLE 5.2. Relative Frequency of Mentioning Problems With Transportation by Mode of Transport

Note: The percentages in each column may total to more than 100% where respondents mentioned more than one difficulty.

Boarding is the main problem in all modes of transport, but is most common for rail travel. Problems of moving within the terminal were also mentioned more frequently for rail passengers than for other modes of transport. Seating quality on airplanes was mentioned as a problem less frequently than for the other forms of transportation, and for all modes of transport difficulties using the washrooms was one of the least frequently mentioned problems.

Discussion

Data have been presented on difficulties using each mode of transport expressed as a percentage of all those who can leave their homes, and clearly problems will tend to be mentioned more frequently for the mode of transport used most frequently. To control for this, the data were re-analyzed omitting those who have never attempted to use each mode of transport. This raised the proportions of people mentioning problems, but they remained in a similar ratio, with 8.3% for air travel, 16.3% for bus and 9.0% for rail, again suggesting that air travel is relatively simple for persons with a disability. In addition to the present study, other surveys have been carried out to review transportation needs of disabled persons (Refs. 3-5). Indeed, this is one of the most adequately understood aspects of the situation of disabled persons, and it would be fruitful to combine the results of several of the surveys to give an aggregated overview.

The present data on making trips of 80 kilometres or more can be compared to national data from the 1982 Canadian Travel Survey (Ref. 6). Persons with a disability made fewer trips on average, but the means of transport chosen were similar to the Canadian population as a whole. Cars were used in 84.5% of all trips over 80 kilometres by disabled persons, compared to 88.6% for all Canadians; airplanes were used in 5.4% of all trips by disabled persons, compared to 4.9% for Canadians, and travel was by bus on 7.9% versus 3.8% of all occasions, respectively (Ref. 6, Text Table X). Thus, although the disabled persons report some difficulties in using public transportation, this is not reflected in markedly different patterns of choice of method of transportation.

TABLE 28. Disabled Persons Needing Special Local Transportation by Urban/Rural Location by Availability and Use

A		Urban/rural location	·
Availability and use of special local transportation	Total	Urban	Rural and special areas
		thousands	
TOTAL - AVAILABILITY OF SPECIAL			
LOCAL TRANSPORTATION	142	96	46
Special service available in own area	80	65	14*
Used almost every day	13*	10*	
Used occasionally	29	23	
Used seldom or never	35	30	
Use not stated			
Special service not available	49	20	29
Availability unknown	11*	9*	
Availability not stated			

Persons Age 15 and Over

Canadian Health and Disability Survey, October 1983/June 1984

TABLE 29. Disabled Persons Who Have Local Public Transportation by Frequency of Use and
Trouble With Use

Trouble with use of local	Frequency of use of local public transportation							
public transportation	Total	Almost every day	Occa- sionally	Seldom/ never	Not stated			
			thousands					
TOTAL - TROUBLE WITH USE	1,317	164	375	771	7*			
Trouble	281	22	51	208				
Getting to bus/subway/streetcar	142		14*	123				
Getting on/off	205	14*	32	159				
Insufficient space to sit/stand	50		7*	39				
Other	72	9*	16	47				
Trouble not stated								
No trouble	1,032	141	324	562				
Not stated								

TABLE 30. Disabled Persons Who Have Local Public Transportation by Frequency of Use by Sex and Age Group

Persons Age 15 and Over

Sex by age group		Frequency of use of local public transportation						
Der by age group	Total	Almost every day	Occa- sionally	Seldom/ never	Not stated			
			thousands					
BOTH SEXES								
All ages	1,317	164	375	771	7*			
15-34 years	236	55	62	118				
35-54 years	331	41	76	213				
55-64 years	297	30	86	179				
65 years and over	453	38	152	261				
Male								
Allages	567	68	134	361				
15-34 years	108	27	22	58				
35-54 years	142	15*	23	103				
55-64 years	139	11+	32	94				
65 years and over	178	14*	57	106				
Female								
Allages	750	96	241	410				
15-34 years	128	28	40	60				
35-54 years	189	26	53	110				
55-64 years	158	19	54	85				
65 years and over	275	24	95	155				

Canadian Health and Disability Survey, October 1983/June 1984

TABLE 31. Disabled Persons by Ability to Take Long-distance Trips by Nature of Disability by Age Group

Persons Age 15 and Over

	Ability to take long-distance trips						
Nature of disability by age group	Total	Not able to take long- distance trips	Able to take long- distance trips	Not stated			
		ti	housands				
TOTAL ¹							
Allages	2,448	302	2,086	59			
15-34 years	395	26	363	7*			
35-54 years	581	51	516	14*			
55-64 years	561	62	485	14*			
65 years and over	910	164	723	24			
Mobility							
Allages	1,598	252	1,311	36			
15-34 years	189	14*	171				
35-54 years	352	38	306	8*			
55-64 years	396	54	333				
65 years and over	662	146	501	16			

See footnote at end of table.

TABLE 31.Disabled Persons by Ability to Take Long-distance Trips by Nature of Disability by
Age Group - Concluded

Persons Age 15 and Over

	Ability to take long-distance trips						
Nature of disability by age group	Total	Not able to take long- distance trips	Able to take long- distance trips	Not stated			
Agility							
Allages	1,334	228	1,079	27			
15-34 years	158	17	138				
35-54 years	300	33	264				
55-64 years	331	47	276	8*			
65 years and over	544	131	401	13*			
Seeing							
Allages	331	77	243	11*			
15-34 years	37		32				
35-54 years	53	9*	40				
55-64 years	48	8*	38				
65 years and over	193	53	133				
Hearing							
Allages	634	74	546	14*			
15-34 years	67		65				
35-54 years	112	7*	102				
55-64 years	133	12*	119				
65 years and over	322	54	261	7*			
Speaking							
All ages	116	29	83				
15-34 years	42	~ -	34				
35-54 yéars	23		18				
55-64 years	13*		8*				
65 years and over	37	14*	22				
Mental handicap			**				
Allages	83	25	56				
15-34 years	41	8*	33				
35-54 years	19		13*				
55-64 years	9*						
65 years and over	14*		7*				
Nature unknown	107		100				
Allages	197	11*	180				
15-34 years	61		58				
35-54 years	68		61				
55-64 years	41		37 23				
65 years and over	27		23				

 1 The total shows the number of persons with a disability, and is not the total of the natures of disability.

Part 5 – Income

Highlights

- A comparison of income levels among those reporting a disability and the Canadian population in general indicates that 30.6% of income recipients in the total population have incomes of \$20,000 or more, compared to 14.5% of those with a disability.
- The level of income for those with a disability tends to decline as the severity of the disability rises, so that 3.5%* of those reporting a major disability have incomes of \$20,000 or more.
- Those with the most severe levels of disability are those least likely to earn income, and are also more likely to incur additional expenses as a result of their condition.

Method

Income data for the disabled persons are for the 12 month period October 1, 1982 to September 30, 1983 for those sampled in October 1983, and for the period January 1, 1983 to December 31, 1983 for the June 1984 sample. The data cover all income, including disability pensions, and not just earnings from work. Comparative data for the total population were taken from the Survey of Consumer Finances conducted in the spring of 1984, covering the calendar year 1983. The Canadian Health and Disability Survey did not collect data on income from the nondisabled respondents: the closest comparison data we have are for the total population (i.e., including disabled persons), obtained from the 1984 Survey of Consumer Finances (Ref. 7). It should be cautioned that differences may exist in the data from the two sources due to differences

in question wording and survey methodology. One example, and its consequent unknown effect, is the lack of imputation of income for the nonrespondents to the income questions in the Canadian Health and Disability Survey, a procedure which was applied to the Survey of Consumer Finances.

Results

Total individual income from all sources for disabled persons is shown in Table 32, by age and sex: Table 33 shows individual income from all sources by degree of disability. From this table it is clear that income tends to decline as the degree of disability rises. The one exception to this tendency is that the group classified as having "major" disability is the least likely to report having no personal income. This is because those with more severe levels of disability are more likely to be receiving disability pensions or other forms of assistance (Table 34). The comparison data refer only to people receiving some money income in 1983 so in Text Table 5.3 the figures from Table 32 have been re-calculated to omit those with no income and those who did not answer the question. The comparison shown in Text Table 5.3 is presented for all age-groups. The most marked differences occur at the upper end of the income range: whereas 30.6% of the entire population have incomes of \$20,000 or more, only 14.5% of the disabled persons do.

The information shown in Text Table 5.3 can be further broken down by labour force status. Text Table 5.4 shows the income distributions for disabled persons and for the total population, for those in and those not in the labour force. It is notable that, among those not in the labour force, there is relatively little difference in income distributions between disabled and non-disabled groups.

	Al	l ages	15-3	4 years	35-5	4 years	55-6	4 years	65 year	s and over
	Dis- abled	Canada	Dis- abled	Canada	Dis- abled	Canada	Dis- abled	Canada	Dis- abled	Canada
\$ 1-\$ 4,999	28.8	21.9	39.4	30.8	26.6	13.1	28.0	21.4	26.2	14.3
5,000-\$ 9,999	34.4	21.9	19.0	19.4	22.1	13.7	28.2	17.4	51.5	51.8
\$10,000-\$14,999	14.1	14.2	14.0	14.5	13.6	13.2	16.4	13.4	13.3	16.3
\$15,000-\$19,999	8.1	11.3	10.8	11.4	10.7	12.6	8.6	12.1	5.3	7.5
\$20,000-\$24,999	6.1	9.0	7.9	8.9	10.2	11.2	7.3	9.5	2.1*	4.2
25,000-\$29,999	3.3	7.0	4.7*	6.1	6.5	10.0	4.0*	8.9		1.7
\$30,000 and over	5.1	14.6	4.3*	8.9	10.4	26.2	7.5	17.3		4.2

TEXT TABLE 5.3. Percentage Distributions Among Individuals Receiving Some Money Income: Disabled Persons and Total Canadian Population by Income and Age Groups

Note: Data for total Canadian population taken from Table 38 of Reference 7.

TEXT TABLE 5.4.

3LE 5.4. Percentage Distributions Among Individuals Receiving Some Money Income: Disabled Persons and Total Canadian Population by Income Group and Labour Force Status

	То	Total		In labour force		Not in labour force	
<u> </u>	Disabled	Canada	Disabled	Canada	Disabled	Canada	
\$ 1- \$ 4,999	28.8	22.0	18.4	15.0	34.3	38.1	
\$ 5,000-\$ 9,999	34.4	21.8	17.9	15.2	43.2	37.2	
\$10,000-\$14,999	14.1	14.3	16.6	15.1	12.8	12.5	
\$15,000-\$19,999	8.1	11.3	14.1	13.8	4.9	5.7	
\$20,000-\$24,999	6.1	9.0	13.4	11.8	2.2	2.7	
\$25,000-\$29,999	3.3	7.0	7.8	9.4	1.0*	1.5	
\$30,000 and over	5.1	14,6	11.8	19.8	1.6	2.4	

Note: Data for total Canadian population taken from Table 40 of Reference 7.

In addition to wages and salaries for the employed, 414,000 disabled respondents indicated receiving income from one or more pension and/ or assistance plans. Some portion of the 135,000 persons in the "not stated" category also received disability income but did not state from which plans (see Table 34). Sixty-two thousand receive veteran's benefits, 128,000 receive disability pensions from the Canada Pension Plan and 34,000 from the Quebec Pension Plan. One hundred and twenty-one thousand receive workmen's compensation and 82,000 receive some other form of federal or provincial assistance. The total amounts received from these sources are shown in Text Table 5.5.

Tables 34 and 35 show the numbers of persons who receive disability income by degree of disability and by type of disability. Table 34 shows that there is some gradient in the likelihood of receiving disability income at higher levels of disability, but this is not a strong association. There are still 69.9% of those with a major disability who do not receive disability income. The likelihood of receiving disability income for those with a major disability is lowest at ages 65 and above, because Canada and Quebec Pension Plan disability pensions become retirement pensions at age 65. The data in Table 35 suggest that those with a mental handicap are the most likely to be receiving disability income, followed by those with speech and communication problems. Those with hearing problems are the least likely to be receiving disability income.

Table 36 shows individual income from all sources by labour force status. As would be expected, those who are not in the labour force report the lowest incomes, especially in the case

Amount of disability income	Numbers of	fdisabled persons
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	thousands	percentage
TOTAL	549	100.0
\$ 1-\$ 199	12*	2.2
\$ 200-\$ 499	32	5.8
\$ 500- \$ 999	38	6.9
\$ 1,000-\$ 1,999	49	8.9
\$ 2,000-\$ 4,999	149	27.1
\$ 5,000-\$ 9,999	79	14.4
\$ 10,000-\$ 19,999	45	8.2
\$ 20,000 and more	8*	1.5
Refusal	20	3.6
Don't know	118	21.5

TEXT TABLE 5.5. Disabled Persons by Disability Income Group

of women. Slightly more than 86% of those with incomes below \$10,000 are unemployed or not in the labour force, although these groups comprise only 72.4% of the disabled population. Table 37 shows the people who incur extra expenses as a result of their condition, tabulated by individual income from all sources. Those with lower incomes are no less likely to incur additional expenses, perhaps because those who incur expenses are those with more severe problems, who are also less likely to have an income. Table 38 shows a clear association between the degree of disability and the likelihood of incurring extra expenses.

Discussion

The theme of the additional expenses incurred by those with the more severe levels of disability was reported in the **Obstacles Pro**gress **Report:** "A disabled person can incur significant extra costs which result directly from the disability. Clothes wear out more quickly, taxis must be taken more often, attendant care may be required. There are also the costs of aids and devices which are not covered by existing programs." (Ref. 8, p. 56).

Data on the level of income of disabled persons were provided by the Canada Health Survey, bearing in mind the different approach used to define disability in that survey. Although 18.8% of Canadian households reported incomes below \$11,000, 30% of households containing one or more moderately to severely disabled persons had incomes below that level (see Ref. 2, p. 7). Comparable household estimates cannot be developed from the present survey, as income data were not collected from non-disabled household members.

References

- (1) Statistics Canada. Methodology of the Canadian Labour Force Survey. Ottawa, Statistics Canada, 1977.
- (2) Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation. Data handbook on disabled persons in Canada. Ottawa, CMHC, 1981.
- (3) Data base study for the identification and quantification of transportation handicapped persons in Canada. Systems Approach Consultants Ltd.; prepared for Transport Canada, 1979.
- (4) The socio-demographic and need-related characteristics of the physically handicapped in Ontario. Unpublished report of J.W. Gilbert Associates and Levy Coughlin Partnership Inc.; prepared for the Government of Ontario, 1981.
- (5) McLaren, M.L., Fleming, M.S., Transportation: some survey results. Rehabilitation Digest 1984; 15(4), 15-18.
- 6) Statistics Canada. Canadian Travel Survey. Ottawa, Minister of Supply and Services, Catalogue No. 87-504, 1984.
- (7) Statistics Canada. Income distributions by size in Canada, 1983. Ottawa, Minister of Supply and Services. Catalogue No. 13-207, 1985.
- (8) Special Committee on the Disabled and the Handicapped. Obstacles Progress Report. Ottawa, Minister of Supply and Services, 1981.

TABLE 32. Disabled Persons by Age Group by Sex by Individual Income From All Sources

· · ·			Age group		
Sex by individual income from all sources	Allages	15-34 years	35-54 years	55-64 years	65 years and over
			thousands		
BOTH SEXES					
Total – Individual income from					
all sources	2,448	395	581	561	910
No individual income	216	48	70	73	26
\$ 1-\$ 4,999	499	110	107	104	178
\$ 5,000-\$ 9,999	597	53	89	105	350
\$10,000-\$14,99 9	245	39	55	61	90
\$15,000-\$19,999	141	30	43	32	36
\$20,000-\$24,999	105	22	41	27	14*
\$25,000-\$29,999	58	13*	26	15*	
\$30,000 and over	89	12*	42	28	
Refusal	128	11*	23	32	63
Don't know	370	56	86	86	142
Male					
Total – Individual income from					
all sources	1,108	186	269	268	385
No individual income	44	17	9*	10*	7*
\$ 1-\$ 4,999	158	42	37	34	45
\$ 5,000-\$ 9,999	275	25	37	55	157
\$10,000-\$14,999	152	20	32	41	59
\$15,000-\$19,999	93	17	30	24	22
\$20,000-\$24,999	76	14*	29	22	11*
\$25,000-\$29,999	42	8*	17	13*	
\$30,000 and over	69	10*	33	23	
Refusal	60	7*	11*	16	25
Don't know	140	25	33	30	52
Female					
Total – Individual income from					
all sources	1,339	209	312	293	525
No individual income	173	31	60	63	19
\$ 1-\$ 4,999	341	68	70	70	134
\$ 5,000-\$ 9,999	322	- 28	52	50	193
\$10,000-\$14,999	93	19	22	20	32
\$15,000-\$19,999	47	13*	14*	7*	14'
\$20,000-\$24,999	29	8*	12*		
\$25,000-\$29,999	17		9*		
\$30,000 and over	20		9*		
Refusal	68		11*	16	37
Don't know	230	32	53	56	90

TABLE 33. Disabled Persons by Degree of Disability by Sex by Individual Income From All Sources

A			Degree of disabil	ity	
Sex by individual income from all sources	Total	Some disability	Moderate disability	Major disability	Degree unknown
			thousands	<u> </u>	
BOTH SEXES			·	· .	
Total – Individual income from					
all sources	2,448	1,315	568	345	219
No individual income	216	118	48	25	26
\$ 1-\$ 4,999	499	247	128	71	53
\$ 5,000-\$ 9,999	597	298	153	113	33
\$10,000-\$14,999	245	140	54	31	20
\$15,000-\$19,999	141	86	25	15*	15*
\$20,000-\$24,999	105	65	15*	7*	18
\$25,000-\$29,999	58	40	9*		8*
\$30,000 and over	89	64	14		8*
Refusal	128	68	34	18	8*
Don't know	370	191	88	60	31
Male					
Total – Individual income from					
all sources	1,108	598	250	143	117
No individual income	44	21	10*	6*	7*
\$ 1-\$ 4,999	158	67	44	24	23
\$ 5,000-\$ 9,999	275	143	68	· 48	16
\$10,000-\$14,999	152	84	36	19	14*
\$15,000-\$19,999	93	56	15*	11	12*
\$20,000-\$24,999	76	45	14*		13*
\$25,000-\$29,999	42	29	· 6*		
\$30,000 and over	69	49	11*		7*
Refusal	60	32	15*	7*	
Don't know	140	73	32	20	15*
Female					
Total – Individual income from					
all sources	1,339	717	318	202	102
No individual income	173	97	38	. 19.	19
\$ 1-\$ 4,999	341	180	.84	47	30
\$ 5,000-\$ 9,999	322	156	85	65	17
\$10,000-\$14,999	93	56	19	13*	
\$15,000-\$19,999	47	. 30	10*		
\$20,000-\$24,999	29	20	~ ~	·	
\$25,000-\$29,999	17	11*		·	
\$30,000 and over	20	15*		·	
Refusal	68	36	19	11*	
Don't know	230	118	56	40	16

TABLE 34. Disabled Persons by Disability Income Status by Age Group by Degree of Disability

Persons Age 15 and Over

•

			Disability in	icome status		
	Total	Rec	eiving disability	income	NLA	N-4
Age group by degree of disability	TOTAL	Total	Excluding other federal/ provincial assistance	Including other federal/ provincial assistance	Not receiving disability income	Not stated
		· · · · · · ·	th	ousands		
ALL AGES						
Total – Degree of disability	2,448	414	332	82	1,899	135
Some disability	1,315	175	148	27	1,070	70
Moderate disability	568	120	95	25	421	26
Major disability	345	70	61	17	241	26
Degree unknown	21 9	40	27	13*	166	13*
15-34 years						
Total – Degree of disability	395	65	40	25	299	31
Some disability	232	26	19	7*	193	13*
Moderate disability	62	17	10*	7*	36	9*
Major disability	26	10*			11*	
Degree unknown	75	12*			59	
35-54 years						
Total – Degree of disability	581	125	100	26	425	31
Some disability	344	54	46	8*	272	18
Moderate disability	117	37	28	9*	75	
Major disability	48	20	15*		24	
Degree unknown	72	15*	10*		54	
55-64 years						
Total – Degree of disability	561	163	137	25	364	33
Some disability	311	74	65	9*	218	19
Moderate disability	136	47	38	8*	85	
Major disability	71	32	27		32	8*
Degree unknown	43	10*	7*		30	
65 years and over						
Total – Degree of disability	910	61	54		810	39
Some disability	429	22	19		387	20
Moderate disability	252	19	18		226	7*
Major disability	200	16	14*		174	10*
Degree unknown	29				23	

TABLE 35. Disabled Persons by Disability Income Status by Age Group by Nature of Disability

Persons Age 15 and Over

	Disability income status							
		Rece	eiving disability	income	NY	Not stated		
Age group by degree of disability	Total	Total	Excluding other federal/ provincial assistance	Including other federal/ provincial assistance	Not receiving disability income			
ALLAGES			th	iousands				
Total disabled persons ¹ Mobility Agility Seeing Hearing Speaking Mental handicap Nature unknown	2,448 1,598 1,334 331 634 116 83 197	414 298 276 53 80 32 32 31	332 246 230 37 69 16 9* 25	82 52 46 15* 11* 15* 23 5*	1,899 1,217 987 248 527 70 32 157	135 84 71 30 28 14* 19 10*		
15-34 years								
Total disabled persons ¹ Mobility Agility Seeing Hearing Speaking Mental handicap Nature unknown	395 189 158 37 67 42 41 61	65 33 37 8* 13* 16	40 22 26 	25 11* 11* 8* 12* 	299 141 106 22 59 23 14* 54	31 16 15* 7* 10*		
35-54 years								
Total disabled persons ¹ Mobility Agility Seeing Hearing Speaking Mental handicap Nature unknown	581 352 300 53 112 23 19 68	125 90 84 12* 16 9* 10* 12*	100 73 69 8* 12* 5* 3* 10*	26 17 15* 7*	425 245 204 33 90 10* 52	31 17 13* 		
55-64 years								
Total disabled persons ¹ Mobility Agility Seeing Hearing Speaking Mental handicap Nature unknown	561 396 331 48 133 13* 9* 41	163 130 113 19 37 7* 9*	137 111 97 15* 33 7*	25 19 16 	364 241 195 25 89 29	33 24 22 		
65 years and over								
Total disabled persons ¹ Mobility Agility Seeing Hearing Speaking Mental handicap Nature unknown	910 662 544 193 322 37 14* 27	61 45 41 13* 22 	. 40 36 12* 20 		810 590 481 167 288 32 11* 22	39 27 22 13* 11*		

 1 Shows the number of persons with a disability, and is not the total of the natures of disability.

TABLE 36. Disabled Persons by Labour Force Status by Sex by Individual Income From All Sources

0		Labour f	force status	
Sex by individual income from all sources	Total	Employed	Unem- ployed	Not in labour force
		thou	isands	
BOTH SEXES				
Total – Individual income				
from all sources	2,448	675	98	1,675
No individual income	216	15*	10*	191
\$ 1- \$ 4,999	49 9	81	30	388
\$ 5,000-\$ 9,999	597	86	22	489
\$10,000-\$14,999	245	86	14+	145
\$15,000-\$19,999	141	81		56
\$20,000-\$24,999	105	78		25
\$25,000-\$29,999	58	46		11
\$30,000 and over	89	70	- *-	18
Refusal	128	40		86
Don't know	370	90	12*	268
Male				
Total – Individual income				
from all sources	1,108	400	57	65.
No individual income	44	7*		33
\$ 1-\$ 4,999	158	28	15*	114
\$ 5,000-\$ 9,999	275	41	12*	222
\$10,000-\$14,999	152	45	10*	97
\$15,000-\$19,999	93	52		38
\$20,000-\$24,999	76	57		16
\$25,000-\$29,999	42	34		•
\$30,000 and over	69	61		5
Refusal	60	26		32
Don't know	140	48	7*	85
Female				
Total – Individual income				
from all sources	1,339	275	41	1,024
No individual income	173	9*		158
\$ 1-\$ 4,999	341	53	14*	273
\$ 5,000-\$ 9,999	322	45	10*	267
\$10,000-\$14,999	93	41		47
\$15,000-\$19,999	47	29		18
\$20,000-\$24,999	29	21		8
\$25,000-\$29,999	17	12*		
\$30,000 and over	20	9*		10
Refusal	68	14*		54
Don't know	230	42	~-	183

TABLE 37. Disabled Persons by Extra Expenses as a Result of Condition by Individual Income From All Sources

Persons Age 15 and Over

					Extra	expenses				
Individual income from all sources Total		Extra expenses incurred								
	Total	\$1- \$199	\$200- \$499	\$500- \$999	\$1,000 and over	Refusal	Don't know	No extra expenses	Not stated	
					thou	usands				
TOTAL – INDIVIDUAL INCOME FROM ALL SOURCES	2,448	879	339	280	127	88		43	1,487	82
No individual income	216	91	34	28	14*	12*			123	
\$ 1-\$ 4,999	499	187	79	59	27	15*		7*	309	
\$ 5,000-\$ 9,999	597	244	99	86	32	18		10*	347	
\$10,000-\$14,999	245	87	29	34	13*	8*			158	
\$15,000-\$19,999	141	42	16	11*		7*			98	
\$20,000-\$24,999	105	37	16	8*	9*				68	
\$25,000-\$29,999	58	19	9*						39	
\$30,000 and over	89	34	13*	11*					53	
Refusal	128	33	10*	10*					94	
Don't know	370	105	32	28	16	14*		14*	197	67

Canadian Health and Disability Survey, October 1983/June 1984

TABLE 38. Disabled Persons by Degree of Disability by Extra Expenses as a Result of Condition

.	Degree of disability					
Extra expenses as a result of condition	Total	Some disability	Moderate disability	Major disability	Degree unknown	
		thousands				
TOTAL – EXTRA EXPENSES	2,448	1,315	568	345	219	
Incur extra expenses	879	406	228	169	76	
\$ 1-\$199	339	180	83	43	33	
\$ 200- \$499	280	123	78	52	26	
\$ 500-\$999	127	56	32	30	8*	
\$1,000 and over	88	27	24	32		
Refusal						
Don't know	43	18	10*	11*		
No extra expenses	1,487	860	329	165	133	
Not stated	82	50	11*	10 *	10*	

.

Chapter VI

Disabled Children in Canada

Disabled Children in Canada

Highlights

- Three hundred and two thousand children under the age of 15, or 5.7% of the Canadian population in this age group, were identified as disabled. This prevalence rises from 4.4% of those aged 0-4 years to 6.7% among those aged 10-14.
- One hundred and ten thousand children are reported as having long-term health conditions that limit their participation in school, play or other normal activities. Fifty-three thousand have a health condition that necessitates attendance at a special school or special class within a regular school.
- Thirty-three thousand children have a hearing problem that is not corrected by a hearing aid. Twenty-six thousand of the disabled children are reported as having a speaking problem and, 23,000 as having a vision problem of whom 4,000* are legally blind.

Method

The approach to identifying disabled children and the interview methods differed markedly from those used in the adult survey, so that the data from the two groups are presented separately. All interviews for children from birth to age 14 inclusive were proxy interviews: information was obtained from a parent or knowledgeable and responsible adult household member. The screening questions for children are shown as questions A10 to A30 in Appendix III. To be selected for inclusion in the disability survey, the child had to meet one or more of the following criteria in the screening portion of the survey:

- (a) the child could be included on the basis of using one or more of a number of aids or prostheses. These include special aids, defined as any aid the child uses because of a physical condition and which he/she expects to use for six months or more, identified in questions A10 and A11. Certain aids were excluded; eyeglasses, dentures, plates, crowns and braces for the teeth; protective devices used only for sports activities; and drugs such as insulin, nitroglycerin, etc;
- (b) the child could be included on the basis of having a long-term health condition that

limits activities normal for a child of that age (question A12). Limitations were excluded if they were of a normal developmental nature or resulted from a lack of experience or knowledge;

- (c) those who attend a special school or special classes because of a physical condition or health problem (question A17);
- (d) those reporting any of 16 specified impairments (question A21). Three other health problems were also included because they occur frequently in childhood; allergies of any kind, asthma and bronchitis. However, these latter questions were not used as screening questions by themselves as their effects commonly disappear as the child grows older. If one of these health problems was also the cause of a limitation in normal activities or necessitated that the child attend a special school then the child was selected for inclusion;
- (e) those with vision or hearing trouble not corrected by an aid (questions A22, A26), or
- (f) those with any other long-term health condition, expected to last more than six months (question A28).

Sections B, C, and D of the questionnaire were asked of children aged five and over who were selected for inclusion. Most of the follow-up questions were not applicable for those less than five.

Results

An estimated 302,000 children in Canada aged from 0-14 years are disabled, according to the criteria noted above. This represents 5.7% of the total population aged 0-14, and includes 175,000 boys (6.4% of the age group) and 127,000 girls (4.9%). Text Table 6.1 shows the numbers of children responding affirmatively to each of the screening questions by sex. Because of the limited sample size, it is not possible to present these figures by age-groups. Disabled children were most likely to be identified through the general question on activity limitations at school, play or in other typical activities, but other categories frequently mentioned were learning disabilities (66,000), heart conditions (40,000), hearing trouble (33,000) and other chronic health problems (37,000).

Table 39 provides the basic data on the numbers of children screened in by age, sex, and province. As would be anticipated from the screening questions, which included certain activities that would only be undertaken by older children, the prevalence of disability rises with age from 4.4% at ages 0-4, to 6.7% at 10-14.

Unlike the adult population, there is a higher rate of disability among boys for each age-group, and the rates rise with increasing age. As with adults, there is variation between provinces ranging from a low of 4.9% in Quebec to 6.5% in Saskatchewan. When an age-standardization is applied, there is a change in the rank order among the provinces with the highest rates, so that New Brunswick has the highest rate, at 6.6%, followed by Ontario (6.1%), Alberta (6.1%), Saskatchewan (6.0%) and Nova Scotia (5.7%). The rank order among the remaining provinces remains the same as for the unstandardized data (Table 39).

Table 40 shows the results collected from the questions on allergies, asthma and bronchitis. These were not used as screening questions but provide nationally representative prevalence estimates for Canadian children. Allergies prove to be three times more common than asthma or bronchitis, with 10.7% of all children reporting allergies. Prevalence for all three conditions rises with increasing age; girls also have consistently lower rates for each of the conditions.

For question A12 on activity limitations the main condition or health problem causing the limitation was recorded. For the 110,000 children screened in by question A12, Table 41 shows the main categories of problems mentioned (Ref. 1). Diseases of the respiratory system are the most common cause (accounting for 22.7% of those screened in by activity limitations), closely followed by diseases of the nervous system and sense organs at 21.8%. Musculoskeletal conditions accounted for 15.5% of those reporting activity limitations.

Hearing and Communication Problems

Question A26 identified 33,000 children as having a hearing problem not corrected by an aid. For 26,000 of these who were aged five and over, further estimates are available on the level of hearing trouble and on their communication skills. Six thousand $(23.1\%)^*$ of these are unable to hear what is said over a normal telephone. Five thousand* are able to lip read, 3,000* can use sign language, but the majority (17,000) are not able to use special communication skills. Twenty-six thousand children aged 5-14 were reported as having trouble in speaking and being understood, of whom $3,000^*$ are completely unable to speak and be understood (questions B4 and B6). For the remainder who were reported as having speaking problems, communication is evidently easiest with members of the family (73.9% communicate successfully) than with friends (45.7% communicate successfully), or with other people (19.1%* communicate successfully).

As a summary of the prevalence of sensory and communication problems among children Text Table 6.2 shows the age and sex distribution of those with vision, hearing and speech problems. Hearing problems are the most prevalent, followed by speech and vision problems. In all cases, boys show a higher prevalence of problems than girls, and in the case of speech problems report over twice the girls' rate. Prevalence rises sharply from the youngest ages to the 5-9 age group and then tends to level off in the oldest age group, and even decreases in the case of speech problems. Of those reported as having a vision problem, 4,000* have been diagnosed by an ophthalmologist as legally blind, and 3,000* of them are unable to see sufficiently well to count the number of fingers being shown on a hand held in front of their eyes.

Education

Of the 224,000 disabled children aged 5-14 in Canada, 63,000 require special schooling because of their condition. For 51,000 of these children special classes were available, and 12,000 of those going to school in October 1983 attended special schools. In the special schools, the children could be following different types of courses: 10,000 were receiving physical or communication therapy, 7,000 were receiving daily living skills and 4,000* were following academic subjects. A further 10,000 children were in regular school but were attending only special classes and a further 31,000 were attending a mix of regular and special classes, while the remaining 120,000 were attending normal classes. For the 53,000 children who were in special school or who were attending special classes, the health problem that necessitated the special education was recorded. For 16,000 children (30% of those attending special classes) the causal problem was reported as a learning disability (21.7% in girls, 34.7% in boys). The second most common reason for attending special school was diseases of the nervous system and sense organs: 12,000 or 22.6% of all disabled children.

	Both	sexes		Boys		Girls	
	Number	Per cent	Number	Per cent	Number	Per cent	
			the	ousands			
A10							
Wheelchair	5*	100.0*	3*	60.0*			
Crutches or other walking aid	3*	100.0*					
Medically prescribed orthopedic							
shoes	29	100.0	17	58.6	12	41.4	
Artificial limb or other				00.0	12		
prosthesis							
Hearing aid	11	100.0	6*	60.0*	4*	40.0	
Vision aid other than corrective		200.0		00.0	-	40.0	
lenses	3*	100.0*					
Any kind of brace other than	J.	100.0					
braces for teeth	6*	100.0*	3•	50.0*		50.0	
braces for teeth	0+	100.0*	3-	50.0*	3*	50.0	
A11							
Any other kind of aid	15	100.0	8	53.3	7	46.7	
They owner while of and	10	100.0	0	00.0	1	40.7	
A12							
Long-term condition which							
prevents or limits participa-							
tion in school at play, etc.	110	100.0	64	58.2	46	41.8	
son in sensor at play, ew.	110	100.0	04	00.2	40	41.0	
A17							
Long-term condition necessi-							
tating attendance at a special							
school or special classes	53	100.0	35	66.0	18	34.0	
senser of special classes	00	100.0	55	00.0	10	34.0	
A21							
Lung conditions other than							
asthma and bronchitis	8	100.0	5*	62.5*	3*	37.5	
Heart condition or disease	40	100.0	19	48.4	20	50.8	
Kidney condition or disease	10	100.0	4*	40.0*	6*	60.0	
Cancer	3*	100.0*					
Diabetes	4*	100.0*					
Epilepsy	11	100.0	6*	54.5*	 5*	45.5	
Cerebral palsy	7	100.0	5*	67.1*	3*	45.5	
Multiple sclerosis			-		-		
Cystic fibrosis					~ ~		
Muscular distrophy							
Paralysis of any kind							
Arthritis or rheumatism	5*	100.0*			3*	60.04	
High blood pressure							
Mental handicap	22	100.0	13	59.1	9	40.9	
Learning disability	66	100.0	46	69.7	20	30.3	
Missing limbs	3*	100.0*					
\22							
Vision trouble not corrected							
	00	102.2	- ~	.			
by an aid	23	100.0	13	56.5	10	43.5	
126							
Hearing trouble not corrected							
by an aid	0.0	100.0		~ ~ ~			
by an alu	33	100.0	20	60. 6	13	39.4	
128							
Any other long-term condition							
(not previously mentioned)	37	100.0	00	E 0 F			
(not broatonary mentionen)	01	100.0	22	59.5	15	40.5	

TEXT TABLE 6.1. Numbers of Children Screened in by Each of the Selection Criteria¹ by Sex

¹ Categories are not mutually exclusive – an individual can appear in more than one category.

	All ages	0-4 years	5-9 years	10-14 years
		tł	iousands	
Canadian population				
Both sexes	5,326	1,787	1,741	1,799
Boys	2,731	916	893	923
Girls	2,595	870	848	. 876
Screened in population				
Both sexes	302	78	103	121
Boys	175	44	63	68
Girls	127	34	40	53
Vision trouble				
Both sexes	23	4*	9	9
Boys	13		4*	6
Girls	10		5*	3'
Hearing trouble				
Both sexes	33	6*	14	13
Boys	20		9	8
Girls	13	3*	5*	5'
Speaking trouble				
Both sexes	26		16	11 8 3
Boys	20		12	. 8
Girls	7		4*	3'

TEXT TABLE 6.2. Vision, Hearing and Speaking Problems by Age Group and Sex

Fifty-six thousand children with a disability aged 5-14, going to school in October 1983, were in a lower grade than other children of the same age as a result of their condition or health problem. This represents 32.3% of all the children with a disability who are in school. Thirteen thousand, or 7.3\%, had begun their first year of school later than most children as a result of the condition, and 20,000 (11.4\%) have had their schooling interrupted for long periods of time because of their condition.

Transportation

An estimated 4,000* disabled children (2.1% of disabled children 5-14 for whom there was a response) are unable to leave their home because of their condition or health problem. An estimated 10,000 of the remainder need special transportation, and for 8,000 the service is available. Five thousand* children use such a service almost every day.

For disabled children who attended school in 1983 the most frequent means of reaching school is on foot (42.6%), followed by regular school bus (36.6%), private vehicle (6.5%); 7,000 (4.4%) use a special bus or van for disabled persons.

Economic Characteristics

Of those for whom responses were obtained approximately 35% of disabled children's families reported having extra out-of-pocket expenses as a result of their child's condition or health problem. For 48.8% of these the expenses were below \$200 for the year 1983; for 88% they were below \$1,000.

Discussion

These data represent a contribution to the growing body of information on the health status of children. The focus on childhood disability is becoming a world-wide trend; the United Nations International Children's Emergency Fund (UNICEF) has sponsored a study on disability among children throughout the world, and has formulated policy guidelines in dealing with the problem. Much of the emphasis is on screening and early detection of disabilities, and on developing family- and community-level programmes to care for disabled children (Ref. 2).

References

- The classification scheme used for disabling conditions for the children was similar to that used for adults and shown in Text Tables 3.1 and 3.2. Areas in which the children's classification was different are shown below: Mental Retardation: 317.0-319.0 Congenital Anomalies: 740.0-759.0 Learning Disability: 299.0; 315.0-315.9; 784.6; V40.0
 - Diseases of the Circulatory System: Subgroups have been collapsed

Diseases of the Respiratory System: Asthma: 493.0-493.9 Allergies: 477.0-477.9; 995.3 Other respiratory: 460.0-476.9; 478.0-

492.9; 494.0-519.9; 786.0-786.9

Diseases of the Musculoskeletal System and Connective Tissue: Major subgroups "arthritis/rheumatism" and "other musculoskeletal" have been collapsed; minor subgroup "upper limbs" has been collapsed with "other and site not specified"

Other: Includes "Diseases of the Digestive System and Connective Tissue" and "Neoplasms"; Excludes "Congenital anomalies", and "Learning disabilities"; and allergies (995.3) has been grouped with analogous conditions in the subgroup "allergies" of the "Diseases of the Respiratory System" category.

(2) Hammerman, SR., Infants can't wait: the global commitment. Rehabilitation Digest 1984; 15(2): 3-5.

TABLE 39. Disability Status by Province/Region by Sex and Age Group

Persons Age 0-14

		Disabi	lity status	
Province/Region by sex and age group		Di	sabled	
	Total	Number	Per cent	Not disable
		tho	usands	
CANADA				
Both sexes				
All ages	5,326	302	5.7	5,024
0-4 years	1,787	78	4.4	1,708
5-9 "	1,741	103	5.9	1,638
10-14 "	1,799	121	6.7	1,678
Boys				
All ages	2,731	175	6.4	2,556
0- 4 years	916	44	4.8	872
5-9 "	893	63	7.1	830
10-14 "	923	68	7.4	854
Jirls				
Allages	2,595	127	4.9	2,468
0-4 years	870	34	3.9	837
5-9 "	848	40	4.7	808
10-14 "	876	53	6.1	824
vewfoundland				
Both sexes				
All ages	160	8	5.0	152
0-4 years	49			47
5-9 "	.52	<u></u>		49
10-14 "	59	4	6.8	56
loys				
Allages	82	. 5	6.1	77
0-4 years	25			24
5-9 "	27			25
10-14 "	30		·	28
irls				
Allages	78	3	3.8	74
0- 4 years	24			23
5-9 "	25			24
10-14 "	29			27
rince Edward Island				
loth sexes				
Allages	30			29
0-4 years	10			9
5-9"	10			9
10-14 "	11			10
oys				
All ages	15			15
0-4 years	5			5
5-9 "	5			5
10-14 "	6			5

TABLE 39. Disability Status by Province/Region by Sex and Age Group - Continued

Persons Age 0-14

Province/Region by sex and age group		Disabi	lity status	
Frovince/Region by sex and age group	(II - 4 - 1	Dis	sabled	
	Total	Number	Percent	Not disabled
		tho	usands	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Prince Edward Island - Concluded		,		
Girls			·	
Allages	15			14
0-4 years 5-9 "	5 5			5 5 5
10-14 "	5			5
Nova Scotia		•		
Both sexes				
Allages	190	11	5.8	179
0-4 years 5-9 "	59 62	3 4	5.1 6.5	57 58
10-14 "	69	4	. 5.8	58 65
Boys				
Allages	97	6	6.2	91
0- 4 years 5- 9 "	30 32		·	29 29
10-14 "	35			33
Girls			· _	
Allages	93	5	5.4	88
0-4years 5-9 "	29 30			28 29
10-14 "	34		·	32
New Brunswick				
Both sexes				
Allages	167	10	6.0	157
0- 4 years 5- 9 "	52 55	· 3 4	5.8 7.3	49 51
10-14 "	60	4	6.7	57
Boys	00	0		20
All ages 0- 4 years	86 27	• 6	7.0	80 25
5-9 "	28			26
10-14 "	31			29
Girls			10	
All ages 0-4 years	81 25	4	4.9	77 24
5- 9 "	27			24 25
10-14 "	29			28
Atlantic				
Both sexes				
All ages 0- 4 years	547 170	31	5.7	517
0-4 years 5-9 "	170	8 10	4.7 5.6	162 168
10-14 "	199	12	6.0	187

.

TABLE 39. Disability Status by Province/Region by Sex and Age Group - Continued

Persons Age 0-14

.

Province/Persion by par and are grown	Disability status					
Province/Region by sex and age group	Total	Dis	abled			
· · · · ·	10081	Number	Per cent	Not disabled		
		thou	Isands			
Atlantic - Concluded						
Boys						
All ages	281	17	6.0	264		
0-4 years	87	4	4.6	83		
, 0- 9	92	6	6.5	86		
10-14 "	102	7	6.9	96		
Girls	~~~					
Allages	267	14	5.2	254		
0- 4 years	83	4	4.8	79		
0-3	87 97	4 5	4.6 5.2	82		
10-14 "	97	ə ,	5.2	92		
Quebec						
Both sexes						
Allages	1,360	66	4.9	1,294		
0-4 years	466	20	4.3	447		
5-9 "	456	23	5.0	433		
10-14 "	437	23	5.3	414		
Boys						
Allages	699	38	5.4	661		
0-4 years	241	10*	4.1*	230		
5-9 " 10-14 "	234 224	15 13	6.4 5.8	219 211		
Girls						
Allages	661	28	4,2	633		
0- 4 years	226	10*	4.4*	216		
5-9 "	222	9*	4.1*	214		
10-14 "	213	10*	4.7*	203		
Ontario						
Both sexes	·					
All ages	1,850	114	6.2	1,735		
0- 4 years	606	27	4.5	579		
5-9 "	597	38	6.4	559		
10-14 "	647	49	7.6	597		
Boys						
All ages	948	68	7.2	. 880		
0-4 years	310	16	5.2	293		
5-9 "	306	- 23	7.5	283		
10-14 "	332	28	8.4	304		
Girls All ages	902	47	5.2	855		
0- 4 years	296	11	3.2 3.7	285		
5-9 "	292	15	5.1	283		
10-14 "	314		6.7	293		

TABLE 39. Disability Status by Province/Region by Sex and Age Group - Continued

Persons Age 0-14

		Disabili	ty status	
Province/Region by sex and age group	Total	Disa	abled	Not disabled
	Total	Number	Per cent	
		sands		
Manitoba				
Both sexes				
Allages	226	13	5.8	213
0-4 years	76	3	3.9	73
5-9 "	73	4	5.5	69
10-14 "	77	5	6.5	72
Boys		_		
All ages	116	7	6.0	108
0- 4 years	39	<u>-</u>		38
5-9 "	38	3	7.9	34
10-14 "	39	3	7.7	36
Girls				105
All ages	110	4	3.6	105
0-4 years	37			35 35
J- 3	36			35
10-14 "	38			55
Saskatchewan		· · · ·	•	
Both sexes				
All ages	232	15	6.5	217
0- 4 years	80	4	5.0	76
5-9 "	77	4	5.2	72
10-14 "	75	6	8.0	69
Boys				
All ages	119	7	5.9	111
0-4 years	41	·		39
5-9 "	39			37
10-14 "	38	3*	7.9*	35
Girls	;	•		
All ages	113	6	5.3	106
0- 4 years	39	``		37
5-9 " ·	37	3*	·	35
10-14 "	37	- * *	8.1*	33
Alberta		· .	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Both sexes	FOF	94	6.4	200
Allages	535	34 · 9	6.4 4.7	502 184
0-4 years 5-9 "	192 174	12	4.7 6.9	161
5-9 10-14	169	12	7.1	157
Boys				-
All ages	275	19	6.9	255
0- 4 years	99	19 5 7	5.1	94
5-9 "	89	7	7.9	82
10-14 "	87	7	8.0	79

TABLE 39. Disability Status by Province/Region by Sex and Age Group - Concluded

Persons Age 0-14

. ·

۰.،

.

		Disabil	ity status	
Province/Region by sex and age group	m-4-1	Dis	abled	
	Total	Number	Per cent	Not disabled
		thou	usands	· · · -
Alberta - Concluded				
Girls				
All ages	261	14	5.4	246
0-4 years	94	· 4 *	4.3*	90
5-9 "	85	5	5.9	79
10-14 "	82	. 5	6.1	77
Prairies				
Both sexes				
Allages	993	60	6.0	933
0-4 years	348	15	4.3	333
5-9 "	324	21	6.5	303
10-14 "	321	24	7.5	297
Boys				
Allages	509	34	6.7	475
0-4 years 5-9 "	179	8	4.5	171
0-0	166	13	7.8	153
10-14 "	164	13	7.9	151
Girls All ages	484	26	5.4	450
0- 4 years	169	20 7	5.4 4.1	458 162
5- 9 "	158	8	4.1 5.1	150
10-14 "	157	11	7.0	130
British Columbia				
Both sexes				
Allages	576	31	5.4	545
0-4 years	196	8	4.1	188
5-9 "	185	10	5.4	175
10-14 "	195	12	6.2	183
Boys	905	10	~ -	~
Allages	295	18	6.1	277
0-4 years 5-9 "	100	5*	5.0*	95 89
5-9 " 10-14 "	95 100	5* 6 7	6.3 7.0	89 93
Girls				
Allages	281	13	4.6	268
0-4 years	96	3*	3.1*	93
5-9"	90	4*	4.4*	86
10-14 "	95	6	6.3	89

Canadian Health and Disability Survey, October 1983/June 1984

TABLE 40.Population Aged Less Than 15 by Prevalence of Allergies, Asthma and Bronchitis by
Sex

Persons Age 0-14

	Age group							
Condition by sex	All ages		0-4 years		5-9 years		10-14 years	
	Number	Per cent ¹	Number	Per cent ¹	Number	Per cent ¹	Number	Per cent ¹
				thou	isands	-		
CANADIAN POPULATION			•					
Both sexes	5,326	100.0	1,787	100.0	1,741	100.0	1,799	100.0
Boys	2,731	100.0	916	100.0	893	100.0	923	100.0
Girls	2,595	100.0	870	100.0	848	100.0	876	100.0
Condition							•	
Allergies								
Both sexes	568	10.7	118	6.6	1 99	11.4	251	14.0
Boys	317	11.6	63	. 6.9	110	12.3	144	15.6
Girls	251	9.7	55	6.3	8 9	10.5	108	12.3
Asthma								
Both sexes	167	3.1	40	2.2	59	3.4	68	3.8
Boys	102	3.7	25	. 2.7	35	3.9	41	4.4
Girls	66	2.5	15	1.7	24	2.8	26	3.0
Bronchitis								
Both sexes	155	2.9	45	2.5	58	3.3	52	2.9
Boys	93	3.4	25	2.7	36	4.0	31	3.4
Girls	62	2.4	20	2.3	21	2.5	21	2.4

 1 Percentages are expressed as a proportion of the total Canadian population of that age and sex.

Canadian Health and Disability Survey, October 1983/June 1984

TABLE 41. Disabling Condition Which Prevents or Limits Participation in School, at Play or Any Other Activity Normal for a Child of His/Her Age by Sex

	Sex				
Disabling condition	Both sexes	Boys	Girls		
		thousands			
ALL DISABLING CONDITIONS	110	64	46		
Mental disorders	4*				
Congenital anomalies	8	5*	31		
Learning disabilities	6*	4*			
Diseases of the nervous system and sense organs	24	16	7		
Sight disorders	3*				
Hearing disorders	9	7			
Other diseases of nervous system	11	7	4		
Diseases of the circulatory system	4*				
Diseases of the respiratory system	25	15	10		
Asthma	17	11	7		
Allergies	4*				
Other respiratory	3*				
Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue	17	6*	11		
Lower limbs	7	3•	4*		
Back					
Other and site not specified	7	3*	4		
Endocrine, nutritional, etc.	3*				
Other	14	9	5		
Unknown	7	3*	4*		

Persons Age 0-14

٠

Appendix I

Canadian Health and Disability Survey: Adult Questionnaire

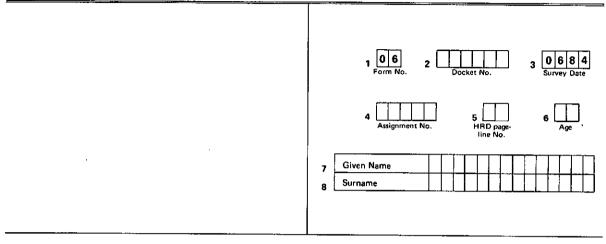


Statistics Canada Statistique Canada

CANADIAN HEALTH AND DISABILITY SURVEY - ADULTS

CONFIDENTIAL when completed

"Authority Statistics Act, Statutes of Canada, 1970-71-72, Chapter 15."



INTRODUCTION

The federal government, concerned about the lack of information on the disabled, has asked Statistics Canada to collect data on the health conditions, disabilities and handicaps experienced by Canadians.

The supplementary questions this month relate to your ability to carry out certain activities which are part of everyday life.

We ask for your co-operation in this important project aimed at measuring the long-term conditions and health problems and their effects on Canadians.

INSTRUCTION TO THE INTERVIEWER AT THE TIME OF LFS

GO TO SCREEN, SECTION A, AND ASK MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AGED 15-64, QUESTIONS 10 TO 28.

	SCREEN	FOLLOW-UP Make appointment below, if a "YES" answer was given in SCREEN SECTION A		
Make appointment	below if unable to reach respondent during LFS			
Date:	Time:	Date:	Time:	
Date:	Time:	Date:	Time:	
Address:				

	Telephone Number:
	9. FOLLOW UP NON-INTERVIEW STATUS (Mark only one)
	1. Refused FOLLOW-UP Interview
	2. Not able to contact during the duration of CHDS $\dots 2^{\circ}$
	3. No longer Screened-in ³ O
·	4. Other

8-5400-96.1: 25-4-84 TB/CT - REG. B102552-2



SCREEN - SECTION A	Yes	FOLLOW UP	- SECTION B
10. DOES HAVE ANY TROUBLE WALKING 400 METRES WITHOUT RESTING (about 3 city blocks)?		101. IS COMPLETELY UNABLE TO WALK 400 METRES WITHOUT RESTING?	102. AT WHAT AGE DID FIRST HAVE TROUBLE WALKING 400 METRES WITHOUT RESTING?
10		Completely unable 01 O Able 02 O	Enter age (if age less than 1 year enter 00)
No trouble 1 🔿		103. WHAT IS THE MAIN CONDITION OR HEALTH PR	OBLEM WHICH CAUSES TROUBLE WALKING 400
Yes, has trouble	20	METRES WITHOUT RESTING? Specify in notes below	v .
		104. IS THERE ANY OTHER CONDITION OR HEALTH 400 METRES WITHOUT RESTING?	PROBLEM WHICH CAUSES TROUBLE WALKING
		No 03 Yes 04 Specify in notes be	tow
11. DOES HAVE ANY	<u> </u>	111. IS COMPLETELY UNABLE TO WALK UP AND	112. AT WHAT AGE DID FIRST HAVE TROUBLE
TROUBLE WALKING UP AND DOWN A FLIGHT OF		DOWN A FLIGHT OF STAIRS?	WALKING UP AND DOWN A FLIGHT OF STAIRS?
STAIRS?		Completely unable 05 O Able 06 O	Enter age (if age less than 1 year enter 00)
No trouble 1 O		Completely unable 05 Able 06 113. WHAT IS THE MAIN CONDITION OR HEALTH PR	
Yes, has trouble	20	AND DOWN A FLIGHT OF STAIRS?	
		Same condition as questi	ion or specify below.
		114. IS THERE ANY OTHER CONDITION OR HEALTH UP AND DOWN A FLIGHT OF STAIRS?	PROBLEM WHICH CAUSES TROUBLE WALKING
		GF AND DOWN A FLIGHT OF STAINS!	
		No 07 O Yes 08 O Same condition	as question or specify below.
12. DOES HAVE ANY TROUBLE CARRYING AN		121, IS COMPLETELY UNABLE TO CARRY AN OBJECT OF 5 KG, 10 METRES?	122. AT WHAT AGE DID FIRST HAVE TROUBLE CARRYING AN OBJECT OF 5 KG. 10 METERS?
OBJECT OF 5 KG. 10 METRES (e.g., carrying a 12-pound bag of groceries 30 ft)?			
or groceries so rui:		Completely unable 09 Able 10 O	Enter age (if age less than 1 year enter OD)
No trouble 1 🔿		123, WHAT IS THE MAIN CONDITION OR HEALTH PR OBJECT OF 5 KG. 10 METRES?	OBLEM WHICH CAUSES TROUBLE CARRYING AN
Yes, has trouble	20		L
		Same condition as questi	on or specify below.
		124. IS THERE ANY OTHER CONDITION OR HEALTH	PROBLEM WHICH CAUSES, TROUBLE CARRYING
		AN OBJECT OF 5 KG. 10 METRES?	
		No 11 O Yes 12 O Same condition	as question or specify below.
13. DOES		131, IS COMPLETELY UNABLE TO MOVE FROM ONE ROOM TO ANOTHER?	132. AT WHAT AGE DID FIRST HAVE TROUBLE MOVING FROM ONE ROOM TO ANOTHER?
ONE ROOM TO ANOTHER?			
No trouble 10		Completely unable 13 O Able 14 O	Enter age [if age less than 1 year enter 00]
Mar has seen that	20	133. WHAT IS THE MAIN CONDITION OR HEALTH PR	OBLEM WHICH CAUSES TROUBLE MOVING FROM
Yes, has trouble	[.]	ONE ROOM TO ANOTHER?	
		Same condition as quest	ion or specify below.
		134. IS THERE ANY OTHER CONDITION OR HEALT FROM ONE ROOM TO ANOTHER?	H PROBLEM WHICH CAUSES TROUBLE MOVING
	1	No 15 O Yes 16 O Same condition	as question
14. DOES HAVE ANY		141, IS COMPLETELY UNABLE TO STAND FOR	142. AT WHAT AGE DID FIRST HAVE TROUBLE
TROUBLE STANDING FOR LONG PERIODS OF TIME		LONG PERIODS OF TIME?	STANDING FOR LONG PERIODS OF TIME?
(e.g., more than 20 minutes)?			
No trouble 10		Completely unable ¹⁷ Able ¹⁸	Enter age (if age less than 1 year enter 00) DBLEM WHICH CAUSES TROUBLE STANDING FOR
Yes, has trouble	20	LONG PERIODS OF TIME?	
	Ĩ	- Same condition as questi	ion or specify below.
		144. IS THERE ANY OTHER CONDITION OR HEALTH	PROBLEM WHICH CAUSES TROUBLE STANDING
	İ		
		No 19 Yes 20 Same condition	as question or specify below.
	L,		

:

8-5400-96.1

SCREEN - SECTION A	Yes	FOLLOW UP	- SECTION B
15. DOES HAVE 'ANY TROUBLE WHEN STAND- ING, BENDING DOWN AND PICKING UP AN OBJECT		151. IS COMPLETELY UNABLE WHEN STAND- ING, TO BEND DOWN AND PICK UP AN OBJECT FROM THE FLOOR?	152. AT WHAT AGE DID FIRST HAVE TROUBLE WHEN STANDING, BENDING DOWN AND PICKING UP AN OBJECT FROM THE FLOOR?
FROM THE FLOOR (e.g. a shoe)?		Completely unable ²¹ Able ²²	Enter age (if age less than 1 year enter 00)
No trouble		153. WHAT IS THE MAIN CONDITION OR HEALTH PI ING, BENDING DOWN AND PICKING UP AN OBJE	ROBLEM WHICH CAUSES TROUBLE WHEN STAND- CT FROM THE FLOOR?
Yes, has trouble	2 ()	Same condition as questi	on or specify below.
		154. IS THERE ANY OTHER CONDITION OR HEAL STANDING, BENDING DOWN AND PICKING UP A	TH PROBLEM WHICH CAUSES TROUBLE WHEN IN OBJECT FROM THE FLOOR?
		No. 23 Yes. 24 Same condition as a	question or specify below.
16. DOES HAVE ANY TROUBLE DRESSING AND UNDRESSING HIMSELF/HER- SELF?		161, IS COMPLETELY UNABLE TO DRESS AND UNDRESS HIMSELF/HERSELF?	162. AT WHAT AGE DID FIRST HAVE TROUBLE DRESSING AND UNDRESSING HIMSELF/ HERSELF?
No trouble	ļ	Completely unable 25 Able 26	Enter age (if age less than 1 year enter 00)
Yes, has trouble	20	163. WHAT IS THE MAIN CONDITION OR HEALTH I AND UNDRESSING HIMSELF/HERSELF?	PROBLEM WHICH CAUSES TROUBLE DRESSING
	Ŭ.	Same condition as questi	ion or specify below.
	Ì		
		164. IS THERE ANY OTHER CONDITION OR HEALTH AND UNDRESSING HIMSELF/HERSELF?	H PROBLEM WHICH CAUSES TROUBLE DRESSING
		No 27 O Yes 28 O Same condition a	as question or specify below.
17. DOES HAVE ANY TROUBLE GETTING IN AND OUT OF BED?		171. IS COMPLETELY UNABLE TO GET IN AND OUT OF BED?	172. AT WHAT AGE DID FIRST HAVE TROUBLE GETTING IN AND OUT OF BED?
No trouble 10		Completely unable 29 Able 30	Enter age [] (if age less than 1 year enter 00)
Yes, has trouble	2O	173. WHAT IS THE MAIN CONDITION OR HEALTH PI AND OUT OF BED?	ROBLEM WHICH CAUSES TROUBLE GETTING IN
		Same condition as questi	an or specify below.
		174. IS THERE ANY OTHER CONDITION OR HEALTH IN AND OUT OF BED?	PROBLEM WHICH CAUSES TROUBLE GETTING
		No 33 Yes 32 Some condition as a	question or specify below.
18. DOES HAVE ANY TROUBLE CUTTING HIS/ HER OWN TOENAILS?		181. IS COMPLETELY UNABLE TO CUT HIS/HER OWN TOENAILS?	182. AT WHAT AGE DID FIRST HAVE TROUBLE CUTTING HIS/HER OWN TOENAILS?
No trouble 1 O		Completely unable 33 Able 34 O	Enter age (if age less than 1 year anter 00)
Yes, has trouble	20	183. WHAT IS THE MAIN CONDITION OR HEALTH PI HER OWN TOENAILS?	ROBLEM WHICH CAUSES TROUBLE CUTTING HIS/
		Same condition as question	an precify below.
		184, IS THERE ANY OTHER CONDITION OR HEALTH HIS/HER OWN TOENAILS?	H PROBLEM WHICH CAUSES TROUBLE CUTTING
		No 35 Yes 36 Same condition as	question or specify below.
19. DOES HAVE ANY TROUBLE USING HIS/HER FINGERS TO GRASP OR HANDLE?		191. IS COMPLETELY UNABLE TO USE HIS/HER FINGERS TO GRASP OR HANDLE?	192, AT WHAT AGE DID FIRST HAVE TROUBLE USING HIS/HER FINGERS TO GRASP OR HAN- DLE?
No trouble 1 O		Completely unable 37 Able 38	Enter age (if age less than 1 year enter 00)
Yes, has trouble	²O	193. WHAT IS THE MAIN CONDITION OR HEALTH PRO FINGERS TO GRASP OR HANDLE?	DBLEM WHICH CAUSES TROUBLE USING HIS/HER
		Same condition as question	on or specify below.
İ		194. IS THERE ANY OTHER CONDITION OR HEALT	
		HIS/HER FINGERS TO GRASP OR HANDLE?	THOUSE USING
		No 39 Yes 40 Same condition as o	question or specify below.
5-5400-95 1	\cup		

•

SCREEN - SECTION A	Ves	FOLLOW UP -	- SECTION B
20. DOES HAVE ANY		201. IS COMPLETELY UNABLE TO REACH?	202, AT WHAT AGE DID FIRST HAVE TROUBLE
TROUBLE REACHING?			REACHING?
No trouble 1 O		Completely unable 41 Able 42	
			Enter age (if age less than 1 year, enter 00)
Yes, has trouble	20	203. WHAT IS THE MAIN CONDITION OR HEALTH PRO	BLEM WHICH CAUSES TROUBLE REACHING?
		Same condition as questi	on or specify below.
		204. IS THERE ANY OTHER CONDITION OR HEALTH	
-			
		110 HO -	
		No 43 Yes 44 Same condition as	question or specify below.
21. DOES HAVE ANY		211. IS COMPLETELY UNABLE TO CUT HIS/HER	212. AT WHAT AGE DID FIRST HAVE TROUBLE
TROUBLE CUTTING HIS/ HER OWN FOOD?		OWN FOOD?	CUTTING HIS/HER OWN FOOD?
-			
No trouble , 1O		Completely unable 45 O Able 46 O	Enter age (if age less than 1 year, enter DO)
		213, WHAT IS THE MAIN CONDITION OR HEALTH PR	OBLEM WHICH CAUSES TROUBLE CUTTING HIS/
Yes, has trouble	20	HER OWN FOOD?	
		Same condition as question	on or specify below.
		214. IS THERE ANY OTHER CONDITION OR HEALTH HIS/HER OWN FOOD?	PROBLEM WHICH CAUSES TROUBLE CUTTING
		No 47 O Yes 48 O Same condition as	s question or specify below.
22. DOES HAVE ANY TROUBLE READING ORDI-		221. IS COMPLETELY UNABLE TO READ ORDI- NARY NEWSPRINT?	222. AT WHAT AGE DID FIRST HAVE TROUBLE READING ORDINARY NEWSPRINT?
NARY NEWSPRINT (with			
glasses if normally worn??			
No trouble 1 O		Completely unable 49 Able 50 O	Enter age (if age less than 1 year, enter 00)
		223, WHAT IS THE MAIN CONDITION OR HEALTH	PROBLEM WHICH CAUSES TROUBLE READING
Yes, has trouble	20	ORDINARY NEWSPRINT?	
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	-	Same condition as questi	on or specify below.
			PROBLEM WHICH CAUSES TROUBLE READING
		ORDINARY NEWSPRINT?	PROBLEM WHICH CAUSES TROUBLE READING
			— ———
		No 51 O Yes 52 O Same condition as	s question or specify below.
23. DOES HAVE ANY	<u> </u>	231. IS COMPLETELY UNABLE TO SEE CLEARLY	232. AT WHAT AGE DID FIRST HAVE TROUBLE
TROUBLE SEEING CLEARLY THE FACE OF SOMEONE		THE FACE OF SOMEONE FROM 4 METRES?	SEEING CLEARLY THE FACE OF SOMEONE FROM 4 METRES?
FROM 4 METRES (e.g., across			
a room) (with glasses if normally worn)?		Completely unable 53 Able 64 O	Enter age (if age less than 1 year, enter 00)
		233. WHAT IS THE MAIN CONDITION OR HEALTH PRO	
No trouble \ldots 1 O		THE FACE OF SOMEONE FROM 4 METRES?	
Yes, has trouble	20	Same condition as question	an or specify below.
	1		
		.234. IS THERE ANY OTHER CONDITION OR HEALT	
		CLEARLY THE FACE OF SOMEONE FROM 4 METF	
		No ⁵⁵ Yes ⁵⁶ Same condition a	
		Tes C Same condition a	as question or specify below.
24. DOES HAVE ANY TROUBLE HEARING WHAT		241. IS COMPLETELY UNABLE TO HEAR WHAT IS SAID IN A NORMAL CONVERSATION WITH	242. AT WHAT AGE DID FIRST HAVE TROUBLE HEARING WHAT IS SAID IN A NORMAL CON-
15 SAID IN A NORMAL		ONE OTHER PERSON?	VERSATION WITH ONE OTHER PERSON?
CONVERSATION WITH ONE OTHER PERSON?			
		Completely unable 57 O Able 58 O	Enter age (if age less than 1 year, enter 00)
No trouble			BLEM WHICH CAUSES TROUBLE HEARING WHAT
	_	IS SAID IN A NORMAL CONVERSATION WITH ON	E UTHEN PERSON?
Yes, has trouble	20		
		Same condition as questi	on or specify below.
	ļ		
		244. IS THERE ANY OTHER CONDITION OR HEALTH WHAT IS SAID IN A NORMAL CONVERSATION WI	PROBLEM WHICH CAUSES TROUBLE HEARING TH ONE OTHER PERSON?
		No 59 Yes 60 Same condition a	is question or specify below.
		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
	~		

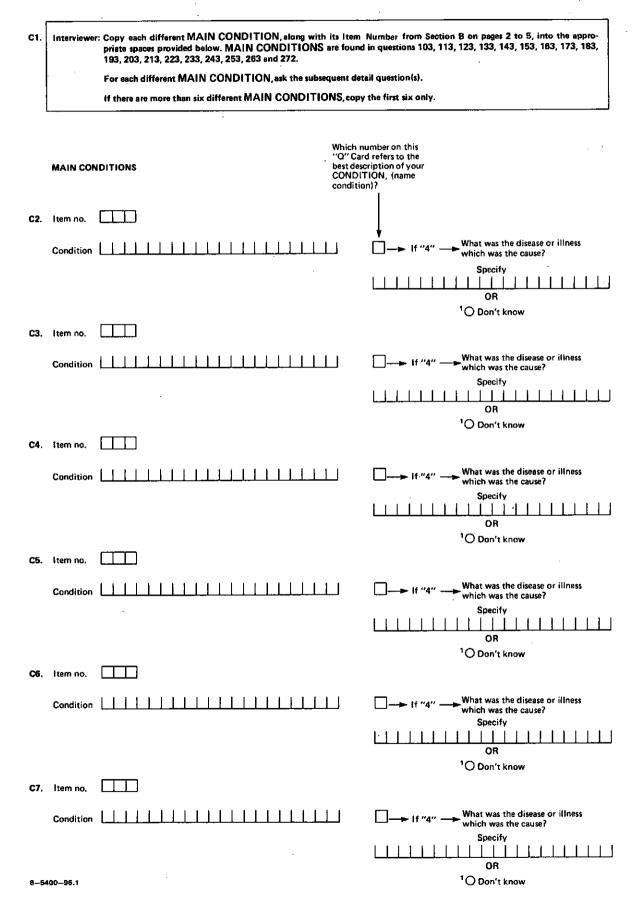
-

8-5400-96.1

SCREEN - SECTION A	Yes	FOLLOW UP - SECTION B
25. DOES HAVE ANY TROUBLE HEARING WHAT IS SAID IN A NORMAL CON- VERSATION WITH AT LEAST TWO OTHER PERSONS?		251. IS COMPLETELY UNABLE TO HEAR WHAT IS SAID IN A NORMAL CONVERSATION WITH AT LEAST TWO OTHER PERSONS? 222. AT WHAT AGE DID FIRST HAVE TROU- BLE HEARING WHAT IS SAID IN A NORMAL CONVERSATION WITH AT LEAST TWO OTHER PERSONS?
No trouble 10		Completely unable ⁶¹ Able ⁶² Enter age it (if age less than 1 year enter 00)
Yes, has trouble	20	253. WHAT IS THE MAIN CONDITION OR HEALTH PROBLEM WHICH CAUSES TROUBLE HEARING WHAT IS SAID IN A NORMAL CONVERSATION WITH AT LEAST TWO OTHER PERSONS?
ves, nas troudie ,		Same condition as question or specify below.
		WHAT IS SAID IN A NORMAL CONVERSATION WITH AT LEAST TWO OTHER PERSONS?
		No ⁶³ O Yes ⁶⁴ O Same condition as question
26. DOES HAVE ANY TROUBLE SPEAKING AND BEING UNDERSTOOD?		261. IS COMPLETELY UNABLE TO SPEAK AND BE UNDERSTOOD? BLE SPEAKING AND BEING UNDERSTOOD?
No trouble ¹ O		Completely unable ⁶⁵ Able ⁶⁶ Enter age (if age less than 1 year enter 00)
Yes, has trouble	20	263. WHAT IS THE MAIN CONDITION OR HEALTH PROBLEM WHICH CAUSES, TROUBLE SPEAKING AND BEING UNDERSTOOD?
		Same condition as question
		264. IS THERE ANY OTHER CONDITION OR HEALTH PROBLEM WHICH CAUSES TROUBLE SPEAKING AND BEING UNDERSTOOD?
		No 67 O Yes 58 O Same condition as question or specify below.
27. IS LIMITED IN THE		271. AT WHAT AGE DID THIS LIMITATION IN ACTIVITIES BEGIN?
KIND OR AMOUNT OF AC- TIVITY HE/SHE CAN DO AT HOME, AT WORK OR GOING		
TO SCHOOL BECAUSE OF A LONG-TERM PHYSICAL CON-		Enter age if age less than 1 year enter 00)
DITION OR HEALTH PROB- LEM?		272. WHAT IS THE MAIN CONDITION OR HEALTH PROBLEM WHICH LIMITS THE KIND OR AMOUNT OF AC-
No ¹ O		Same condition as question or specify below,
Yes	20	
		273. IS THERE ANY OTHER CONDITION OR HEALTH PROBLEM WHICH LIMITS THE KIND OR AMOUNT OF ACTIVITY CAN DO?
		No ⁶⁹ Ves ⁷⁰ Same condition as question as recitly below.
28. DOES HAVE A MENTAL HANDICAP?		
No ¹ O		
Yes	20	
* 29. INFORMATION SOURCE HRD PAGE-LINE NUMBER		
OF PERSON PROVIDING ANSWERS FOR THIS INTER- VIEW.		
		31. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM AT TIME OF FOLLOW UP INTERVIEWER:
		IF YOU HAVE COMPLETED ANY SECTION B, FOLLOW-UP QUES- TIONS FOR THIS RESPONDENT
30. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM AT TIME OF SCREEN:	Ē	OTHERWISE
IF 'YES' TO ANY ITEM INSECTIONA, SCREEN QUESTIONS		
(MAKE AN APPOINT- MENT FOR A FOLLOW UPINTERVIEW ASPER INSTRUCTIONS IN YOUR INTERVIEWERS MANUAL)	1	
OTHERWISE 20	END	
	h	

•





Now we would like to find out if the condition(s), which you just described, cause(s) you any difficulty in carrying out cer- tain everyday tasks.	C15. I would like to ask you about your use of special aids for the visually impaired. Do you now use
C8. Which number on the "Q" Card refers to the best description of how you manage to	. Interviewer: Read list, Mark all that apply.
(a) shop for groceries or other necessities?	Glasses/spectacles/contact lenses?
(b) get around in your own neighbourhood or area?	Hand-held magnifiers?
(c) do heavy household chores, gardening or yardwork?	Recording equipment (tape, cassette, etc.)?
	Braille writing equipment?
(d) do everyday work within the home including cooking?	Typewriter?
(e) get around within your own home?	White cane?
(f) take personal care of yourself – i.e. washing, grooming, dressing and feeding yourself?	Guide dog?
	Other aid(s) for the visually impaired?
Trouble Seeing or Reading C9. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM:	None?
 If trouble seeing or reading, that is if 'Yes' is checked in item 22 or 23 on page 4, then 10 Go to C10 	C16. Are there any aids for the visually impaired which you need but do not have?
• Otherwise	Yes ¹ O No ² O go to C19
You indicated previously that you had trouble with your sight.	C17. Which aid(s) do you require?
	Interviewer: Do not read list. Mark all that apply.
C10. Have you been diagnosed by an ophthalmologist as being legally blind?	Glasses/spectacles/contact lenses 10
Yes 10 No 20 go to C15 Don't know/Nat sure 30	Hand-held magnifiers
C11. Are you able to recognize a hand in front of your eyes and	Print reading systems ³ O Recording equipment (tape, cassette, etc.)
count the number of fingers being shown?	
Yes 'O No ² O	Braille writing equipment
C12. Do you know braille?	Typewriter ⁶ O White cape
Yes ¹ O go to C15 No ² O	
	Guide dog
C13. Do you need to learn braille?	Other aid(s) for the visually impaired
Yes ¹ O No ² O go to C15	C18. What is the main reason for your not having this (these) aid(s)?
C14. What is the main reason for your not having learned braille?	Interviewer: Do not read list, Mark only one response,
Interviewer : Do not read list. Mark only one response.	Condition wasn't serious enough
Condition wasn't serious enough ¹ O	Awaiting delivery/manufacture
Didn't know where to go to learn	Didn't know where to obtain it
	Too costly/Couldn't afford it
	Too far/Too much trouble to get it
Can't learn/Too old to learn	Wasn't available
Too far to go/Too much trouble	
Didn't have the time \dots ⁶ O	Didn't have the time
No special reason	No special reason
Other reason	Other reason

8-5400-96.1

		C24. What is the main reason for your not having this (these) aid(s)?
C19.	INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM: • If trouble hearing, that is if 'Yes' is checked	Interviewer: Do not read list. Mark only one response,
	in item 24 on page 4 or in item 25 on page 5 ¹ O Go to C20	Condition wasn't serious enough
	• Otherwise	Awaiting delivery/manufacture
		Didn't know where to obtain it
	You indicated previously that you had trouble with your	Too costly/Couldn't afford it
620.	hearing.	Too far/Too much trouble to get it
	Are you able to understand what is being said over a normal	Wasn't available
	telephone (with a hearing aid if required)?	Never prescribed
	Yes ¹ No ²	.Didn't have the time
		No special reason
		Other reason
C21.) would like to ask you about your use of special aids for the hearing impaired. Do you now use	C25. This section deals with certain communication skills which you may have. Are you able to
		Interviewer: Read list. Mark all that apply.
	Interviewer: Read list. Mark all that apply.	use sign language?
	a hearing aid?	fingerspell? ² O
	a Telecommunications Device for the Deaf (T.D.D.)	lip read? ³ O
	- example: T.T.Y., Visual Ear?	none ⁻ (go to C27)
	a visual signalling device for the deaf — example: baby cry, flashing doorbell light?	C26. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM:
	a telecaption decoder?	• If all three (3) skills are marked in item C25 $ {}^{1} extsf{O}$ Go to C30
	a special amplification system - example: personal F.M. system? ⁵ O	• Otherwise
	a volume control telephone?	C27. Are there any of these three skills which you need but do not
	other aid(s) for the hearing impaired?	have? Yes 1 O No 2 O go to C30.
	none 80	Yes No go to CSU.
		C28. What skill(s) do you require?
C22.	Are there any aids for the hearing impaired which you need but do not have?	Interviewer: Read list. Mark all that apply.
	Yes 1 ONo 2 O go to C25.	Sign language 10
		Finger spelling ² O
623	Which aids do you require?	Lip reading
	Interviewer: Do not read list. Mark all that apply.	C29. What is the main reason for your not having this (these) skill(s)?
	a hearing aid	Interviewer: Do not read list. Mark only one response,
	a Telecommunications Device for the Deaf (T.D.D.)	Condition wasn't serious enough 1 C
		Didn't know where to go to learn
	a visual signalling device for the deaf – example: baby cry, flashing doorbell light	Classes weren't available 3 O
	a telecaption decoder	Can't learn/Too old to learn
	a special amplification system - example: personal F.M.	Too far to go/Too much trouble
	system. 50	Didn't have the time ⁶ O
	a volume control telephone	No special reason
	any other aid(s) for the hearing impaired $\dots \dots \dots ^7 O$	Other reason

8-5400-96.1

		Trouble Spea	king		
C30.	INTERVIEWER CHE	CK ITEM:			C36. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM:
	• If trouble speaking in item 26 on page) Go to C31	• If "Yes" is checked in Item 24 on page 4 or in Item 25 on page 5, then
	• Otherwise		² () Go to C42	• Otherwise 20 Go to C37
					C37. I would like to ask you about certain communication skills which you may have. Are you able to
C31,	You have indicated and being understoo make yourself unders	d. How well de	you feel you		Interviewer: Read list. Mark all that apply.
		Completely	Partially	Notatall	use sign language?
		,			fingerspell?
	(a) members of your			• -	neither of the above (go to C39) ³ O
	family?	'0	2 0	°О	
	(b) your friends?	-	۶O	۴O	C38. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM:
	(c) other people?	'0	°O	°O	● If both skills — i.e., sign language and finger spelling are marked in item C371 ○ Go to C42
C32.	I would like to ask sistance for the speak				• Otherwise
	Interviewer: Read ti	st. Mark all that	apply.		C39. Are there any of these two skills which you need but do not
					have?
	an artificial larynx?				Yes ¹ O No ² O go to C42
	any non-verbal comr boards?	nunication aids	– example: s	² O	C40. What skill(s) do you require?
	an interpreter (except	t a language inte	rpreter)?	, ³ O	Interviewer: Read list. Mark all that apply.
	other aid(s) for the sp	-			Sign language
	none	· · · · · · · · · · · ·		⁵ O	Fingerspelling 2 O
C33.	Are there any aids or you need but do not		he speaking imp	paired which	C41. What is the main reason for your not having this (these) skill(s)?
	Yes ¹ O No	² O go to C3	16		Interviewer: Do not read list. Mark only one response.
C34.	Which aids do you rec	quire?			Condition wasn't serious enough ¹ O
	Interviewer: Do not	read list. Mark	all that apply.		Didn't know where to go to learn ² O
	Artificial larynx				Classes weren't available
	Non-verbal commun				Can't learn/Too old to learn
	board		- example. s	····· ² O	Too far to go/Too much trouble
	Interpreter (except a	language interpr	eter)	³O	Didn't have the time ⁶ O
	Other aid(s) for the sp	eaking impaired	1	· · · · · ⁴ O	No special reason
C35.	What is the main reas	on for your no	t having this (t	hese) aid(s)?	Other reason
	Interviewer: Do not	read list, Mark (only one respon	nse.	C42. I would now like to ask you about any special aids which you may use to help you get around. Please exclude any special fix- tures or architectural changes to your dwelling. Do you now
	Condition wasn't serie	ous enough	•••••		use Interviewer: Read list. Mark all that apply.
	Awaiting delivery/mai	nufacture	•••••••	⁰² O	
	Didn't know where to	obtain it	· · · · · · · · · · · · ·	⁰³ O	a back or leg brace?
	Too costly/Couldn't a	fford it		º4O	orthopedic footwear? ² O
	Too far/Too much tro	uble to get it .	· · · · · · · · · · · ·	050	a foot or leg prosthesis?
	Wasn't available			060	a cane (other than a white cane)?
	Never prescribed				crutches?
	Didn't have the time				a wheelchair?
	No special reason			•	a walker?
	_				other mobility aid(s)? ⁸ O
	Other reason	<i></i>	•••••		none ⁹ O

.

C43. Are there any mobility aids which you need to help you get around, but which you do not have?	-
Yes ^{1}O No ^{2}O go to next section, question D1.	
C44. Which aid(s) do you require?	1
Interviewer: Do not read list. Mark all that apply.	
Back or leg brace ¹ O	
Orthopedic footwear ² O	
Foot or leg prosthesis ³ O	
Cane (other than white cane)	
Crutches	
Wheelchair	
Walker	
Other mobility aid(s)	

C45. What is the main reason for your not having this (these) aid(s)?

.

.

Interviewer: Do not read list. Mark only one response.
Condition wasn't serious enough
Awaiting delivery/manufacture
Didn't know where to obtain it $\dots \dots
Too costly/Couldn't afford it
Too far/Too much trouble to get it $^{05}{ m O}$
Wasn't available
Never prescribed
Didn't have the time $\dots \dots
No special reason
Other reason,
Go to next Section, question D1.

.

۰.,

EMPLOYMENT - SECTION D

D1.	During the week of June 10th to June 16th did you do any work	D17. At your present job how often does your condition cause	you	
	at a job or business? difficulty doing any of the following		ot e·	
	Yes ¹ O go to D5 No ² O During the week of June 10th to June 16th did you have a	qui Occe- Seldom/ on	ired the ob	
	job or business at which you did not work? Yes 1 go to D5 No 2 O	Moving about 01 02 03 0 04	4 0	
 D3.	In the last 6 months have you looked for work?	Using stairs or in- clines	٥	
	Yes ¹ O No ² O go to D40	Standing for long 09 10 11 1	°O	
D4.	During the 4 week period from May 13th to June 10th did you do anything to find work?		⁶ O	
	For example did you check with friends, employers, unions or look at job ads.	Using the telephone . ¹⁷ O ¹⁸ O ¹⁹ O ²	٥°	
D5.	Yes ¹ O go to D32 No ² O go to D40 Are you limited in the kind or amount of work you can do at	Sitting for long 21 22 23 2 periods 21 22 23 23	4 0	
05.	your present job or business because of a condition or health problem?		°°O	
	Yes ¹ O go to D9 No ² O		² O	
D6.	Because of your condition or health problem have you ever changed jobs or the kind or amount of work you did at a job or	Reading ³³ ³⁴ ³⁵ ³	⁶ O	
	business? Yes 1 O No 2 O	Speaking and being 37 38 39 4 understood 37	۰۵	
 D7.	Does the condition or health problem you have now make it dif-	D18. How would you describe your present job in terms of job se ity, would you say your job security is?	ecur-	
	ficult for you to change jobs or get a better job? Yes ^{1}O No ^{2}O go to D22	Excellent 1 Fair 3 Fair 3 Good 2 Good 9 2 Good 9 2 For D20 Foor 4 G		
 D8,	What is the main condition or health problem that makes it diffi-			
	cult for you to change jobs or get a better job? Specify	D19. Would you say your job security is fair or poor because of condition or health problem? Yes ¹ O No ² O	your	
	go to D22			
 D9.	What is the main condition or health problem which limits the	D20. How would you describe your chances for advancement at present job, would you say your chances for advancement a		
03.	kind or amount of work you can do at your present job or business?	Excellent 1 Fair 3 Fair 3 Good 2 go to D22 Poor 4		
	Specify	D21. Would you say that your chances for advancement are fa	ur or	
		poor because of your condition?		
D10.	Are there any other conditions or health problems which limit the kind or amount of work you can do at your present job or			
	business? Yes 10 No 20	D22. Does your present employer offer any on-the-job trainin courses?	ng or	
D11.	Were you employed with your present employer at the time	Yes ¹ O No ² O go to D24		
(repeat condition from D9) began to limit the kind or amount of work you could do at your present job or business?	D23. Does your condition limit or prevent you from taking to courses?	these		
	Yes ${}^{1}O$ go to D13 No ${}^{2}O$ Did you work at some other job or business at the time your	Yes ¹ O No ² O		
	condition started to limit the kind or amount of work you could do?	D24. During the past 12 months have you looked for another job	o?	
	Yes ¹ O No ² O go to D17	Yes 10 No 20 go to D26		
D13	Are you doing the same kind or amount of work now as you were doing at the time this condition started to limit you? Yes ${}^{1}O$ go to D17 No ${}^{2}O$	D25. Was the main reason that you looked for another job relativour condition?	ed to	
	Is the reason you are doing a different amount or kind of work	Yes 10 No 20"		
	because of your condition? Yes ^{1}O No ^{2}O	D26. Because of your condition have you been provided with special equipment or any special arrangements including part	n алу king?	
D15	Compared with the work you were doing before your condition started to limit you. Would you say that you are:	Yes ¹ O No ² O go to D28	ngementa metabing parking:	
	Doing more work now	D27. What have you been provided with? (Read list. Mark all apply)	that	
	Doing less work now ² O Doing about the same amount of work ³ O		10	
			2 O	
D16	Compared with the work you were doing before your condition started to limit you. Would you say the work you are doing	Special hours/days.	٥Ö	
	now is: More important ¹ O	Special/free transportation/parking	۹O	
	Less important	Modified/different duties	5 O	
	About the same ³ O	Other	6 O	

D28.	Because of your condition do you need any special arrangements or equipment not already provided by your employer? Yes 1 ON 2 O go to D30	D39. Because of your condition have you ever taken any special courses or training to improve your chances of getting a job? Yes ¹ O Go to next section,
D29.	What do you need? (Do not read list. Mark all that apply)	No ² O } question E1
	Help from someone	
	Special equipment 20 Special hours/days 30	D40. Do you have a long-term condition or health problem that com- pletely prevents you from working at a job or business?
	Special hours/days ³ O Special/free transportation/parking ⁴ O	Yes ¹ O No ² O go to D42
	Modified/different duties	
	Other	D41. What is this condition or health problem?
		Specify
D30.	Which, if any, of the following architectural features do you use at your place of work? (Read list. Mark all that apply)	
	Access ramps	Go to next section, question E1
	Widened doorways	
	Height adjustments to equipment	D42. Do you have a long-term condition or health problem that limits the kind or amount of work you could do at a job or business?
	Special washroom facilities	Yes ^{1}O No ^{2}O go to next section, question E1
	Hand rails	
	Other 6 O None 7 O	 D43. What is the main condition or health problem that causes this work limitation?
		Specify
D31.	What architectual features do you need that are not already provided? (Do not read list. Mark all that apply)	
	Widened doorways ² O	
	Height adjustments to equin-	D44. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM:
	ment ³ O go to next section,	
	Special washroom facilities ⁴ O question E1	If looked for work in past 6 months in Item D3, check here 10 go to D46
	Hand rails ,	
	Other	• Otherwise check
	None	
D32.	Are you limited in the kind or amount of work you could do at	D45. Have you looked for work in the last 12 months?
	a job or business because of a condition or health problem?	
	Yes ¹ O No ² O go to next section, avestion E1	Yes ¹ O No ² O go to next section, question E1
		•••••••
D33.	What is the main condition or health problem which causes this limitation in the kind or amount of work you can do?	D46. Was the main reason you stopped looking for work related to your condition or health problem?
	Specify	Yes 10 No 20
		D47. Did you want a job during the week of June 10th to June 16th?
D34.	Were you working at a job or business at the time your condi- tion began to limit the kind or amount of work you could do?	Yes 10 No 20
	Yes ^{1}O No ^{2}O go to D36	
		D48. Do you think you will look for work at any time in the next 6 months?
D35.	is the reason you are not working now because of your condi- tion?	Yes ¹ O No ² O go to next section,
	Yes ¹ O No ² O	question E1
	Do you feel that your condition affects your ability to look for	
	work?	D49. In your opinion what are your chances of finding a job in the next 6 months?
	Yes 10 No 2 ()	Evently, 10 to the part $F_{\rm even}^{3}$
037	What are your obspace of gatting a job in the payt 6 months?	Excellent ¹ Go to next Fair ³ section, question E1 Good ² Poor ⁴
037.	What are your chances of getting a job in the next 6 months? Are they	Good 20 Poor 40
	Excellent ¹ Good ² Good	
	Good ² O ^{go to D39} Poor ⁴ O	D50. Do you think your chances of finding a job in the next 6 months
D38	Do you think your chances of getting a job are fair or poor be-	are fair or poor because of your condition or health problem?
	cause of your condition or health problem?	Yes ¹ O question E1
	Yes 10 No 20	No ² O J
8-540	20–96.1	

EDUCATION - SECTION E

•

E1.	The following questions concern your education.	E11. At that college, institute or school, were you taking any courses by correspondence or home study in October 1983?	
		Yes ¹ O No ² O	
		E12. In what type of program were you enrolled? (Mark one)	
E2.	In October 1983, were you enrolled at a school, college, or	Certified program 1O	
	university, including correspondence courses?	Diploma program	
	Yes ¹ O No ² O go to E23	No diploma or certificat sought $\dots \dots 30$ go to E17	
E3.	In what kind of school were you enrolled? (Mark one)	E13. What is the length of the program in which you were enrolled?	
	Special school for persons with a condition or health problem ¹ O go to E4	(Mark one)	
	Regular primary or secondary school ² O go to E7	1 year or less	
	Community college Coses technical institute	Over 2 years	
	Community college, Cegep, technical institute, hospital school of nursing or medical technology ³ O go to E11	E14. At this university or teacher's college, were you taking any courses by correspondence or home study in October 1983?	
	University or teachers' college $\dots \dots \dots {}^4 O$ go to E14	Yes 10 No 20	
	Other ⁵ O go to E16	E15. What type of degree, diploma or certificate were you seeking? (Read list, Mark one)	
E4.	At that special school, were you: (Mark one)	Diploma/certificate (include teaching certif-	
	A resident or boarding student?	Diploma/certificate (include teaching certificate)	
	A day student? ² O	Bachelor's degree ² O	
E5.	In what grade were you enrolled in October 1983?	Post-graduate degree (masters, doctorate, 30	
	Grade Non-graded ¹ O	No degree, diploma or certificate sought 4O	
E6.	What type of training were you receiving at that school? (Read list. Mark all that apply.)	E16. At that school, were you taking any course by correspondence or home study in October 1983?	
	Daily living skills	Yes 10 No 20	
	Physical/communication therapy ² O	E17. Because of your condition did that school, college or university	
	Academic subjects ³ O	provide any special equipment or make any special arrangements including parking?	
	Trade or vocational	Yes ¹ O No ² O go to E19	
E7.		E18. What were you provided with? (Read fist. Mark all that apply.)	
	list. Mark one}	Tutors	
	Only special classes for persons with a condition or health problem?	Readers 20	
	Only regular classes?	Personal assistance ³ O	
		Special or free transportation or parking 4O	
	Some regular classes and some special classes for persons with a condition or health problem? $\cdots \cdots	Special equipment ⁵ O	
	Only courses with no classroom attendance? $\ldots \ldots ^4 extsf{O}$	0ther	
E8.	At that school, were you taking any courses by correspondence or home study in October 1983?	E19. Because of your condition did you need any special arrange- ments or equipment which were not provided by that school?	
	Yes 10 No 20	Yes 'O No ² O go to E21.	
E9.	In what grade were you enrolled in October 1983? Grade	E20. What did you need that was not already provided? (Do not read list. Mark all that apply.)	
F10	In what type of program were you enrolled? Was it: (Mark one)	Tutors 10	
- 10		Readers 20	
	Primarily academic?	Personal assistance ³ O	
	Primarily trade or vocational? ² O go to E17	Special or free transportation or parking	
	Other? ³ O	Special equipment	
	2	Other 6O	

E21	. Which, if any of the following architectural features did you use at that school? (Read list. Mark all that apply.)	E25. Did you have your condition prior to completing all your formal education or training?			
	Access ramps	Yes ¹ O No ² O go to next section, question F1			
	Widened doorways ²O	E26. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM:			
Height adjustments to equipment or amenities $\dots \dots$ ³ O		If currently enrolled at school, college or university ("Yes" in Question E2) 10 go to E28			
	Special washroom facilities	Otherwise 2O go to E27			
	Hand rails ⁵ O	E27. Did you discontinue your education because of your present condition or health problem?			
	Other 60	Yes 10 No 20			
	None	E28. The following questions are about the effects of your condition or health problem on your education, prior to September 1,			
E22.	What architectural features did you need that were not already provided at that school? (Do not read list. Mark all that apply.)	1983. Because of your present condition			
	Access ramps	(a) Was your education interrupted for long periods of time?			
	Widened doorways ² O	(b) Did you ever change your course of studies? 03 0 04 0			
	Height adjustments to equipment or amenities	(c) Did you ever change schools?			
	Special washroom facilities	(d) Did you ever attend a special school or special classes in a regular school? 07 O 08 O			
	Hand rails	(e) Did you take fewer courses or subjects at school, college or university? 09 O 10 O			
	Other	(f) Did you begin school later than most of the people your age? 11 O 12 O			
F23	None	(g) Did you take any courses by correspon- dence or home study?			
L23.	you have completed?				
	No formal schooling	(h) Did you ever go back to school for re- training? 15 0 16 0			
	Grade 1 to 8	E29. Did it take you longer to achieve your present level of education, because of your condition?			
	Grade 9 to 13 30	Yes ¹ O No ² O go to next section, question F1			
E24.	Is your condition or health problem the main reason you have no formal schooling?	E30. How much longer?			
	ne remer senseming:	Years			
	Yes ${}^{1}O$ go to next section.	Unable to assess ¹ O			
No ² O question F1					
		GO TO NEXT SECTION, QUESTION F1			

.

•

TRANSPORTATION - SECTION F

.

.

		F9.	What is the main reason the vehicle does not have these special features? (Do not read list. Mark only one.)
F1.	I would now like to ask you about methods of transportation you use for local travel, that is trips of under 50 miles (80 km).		Impractical; too hard to do 1 O
			Awaiting delivery/manufacture/parts
F2.	Are you prevented from leaving your residence to take short trips because of your condition or health problem? (i.e., are you housebound?)		Didn't know where to obtain it
	Yes ¹ O go to F24 No ² O		Wasn't available ,
			Too costly; can't afford it
		1	Too far; too much trouble to get it , 6 O
F3.	Does any member of this household own or lease a car, or a small truck or van?		Didn't have the time \dots 7 O
	Yes ¹ O No ² O go to F10		No special reason ^B O
			Other reason ⁹ O
F4.	(Mark one)	F10.	Some communities have a special bus or van service for people who have difficulty using regular local public transportation. When using this special service, people can call ahead and ask to be picked up at their home. Do you need such a service?
	Mostly as a driver		·
	Mostly as a passenger		Yes 10 No 20 go to F13
	Does not use the vehicle		Don't know ³ O
F5.	Does this vehicle have any special features such as hand controls	F11. 	is this special service available in your area?
	or power steering because of your condition or health problem?		Yes 10 No 20 go to F13
	Yes 'O No ² O go to F7		Don't know ³ O
		F12.	How often do you use this service?
F6.	apply.)		Almost every day
	Hand rails, straps, special handles, ramps or lifts 2 O		Occasionally
			Seldom/never
	Automatic transmission		
	Power steering/windows/mirrors	F13,	Is local public transportation (bus, subway, streetcar) available in your area?
			Yes ¹ O No ² O to E17
	Room for wheelchair or other special aids $\dots \dots 5$ O		
	Other	F14,	How often do you use the local public transportation service?
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	-	Almost every day ¹ O
F7.	Does this vehicle need any (other) special features or modifica- tions because of your condition?		Occasionally ² O
	Yes ¹ O No ² O go to F10		Seldom/never
F8.	What features or modifications are needed? (Do not read list. Mark all that apply.)	+ +15.	Do you have any trouble using the local public transportation service, because of your condition or health problem?
			Yes ¹ O No ² O go to F17
	Hand accelerator/brake controls ¹ O		
	Hand rails, straps, special handles, ramps or lifts $\dots ^2 O$	F16.	What kind of trouble do you have? (Read list. Mark all that apply.)
	Automatic transmission		Trouble getting to bus/subway/streetcar stop $\ldots \ldots ^1$ O
	Power steering/windows/mirrors		Trouble getting on/off/bus/subway/streetcar 2 ()
	Room for wheelchair or other special aids $\dots \dots 5$ O		Insufficient space to sit or stand
	Other		Other

	Is there a taxi cab service in your area? Yes ¹ O No ² O go to F20	F24. I would like to ask you about methods of transportation that you use for long distance travel. By this I mean transportation that you use for any trips of 50 miles (80 km) or more.	
	Don't know ³ O	675	Are you provented from leaving your residence and taking trips
	How often do you use the taxi cab service? Almost every day ¹ O	F25. Are you prevented from leaving your residence and takin of more than 50 miles (80 km) because of your condi health problem?	
	Occasionally ² O		Yes 1 O go to next section, No 2 O
	Seldom/never		question G1
F19.	Is this because of your condition or health problem?	F26.	Do you have trouble using an airplane as a means of long dis-
	Yes 10 No ² 0		tance transportation because of your condition of health prob- lem?
F20.	INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM:		Yes ¹ O No ^{2}O no to E28
	• If 'yes' or 'no' in item D5 1 O go to F21		
	• Otherwise (if blank in item D5)		Don't know ³ O go to F29
F21.	The following question concerns travel to work during the last	F27.	What kind of trouble do you have? (Do not read list. Mark all that apply.)
	week worked at your main job or business. The question refers to the door-to-door trip from your residence to your place of work. What is the principal method of transportation that you		Hearing announcements ¹ O
	used to travel to work? (I mean the method you used to travel the greatest distance) (Do not read list, Mark only one.)		Seeing signs or notices
	None, works at home ⁰¹ O		Moving around the terminal ³ O
	Private specially modified vehicle		Boarding/disembarking ⁴ O
	Other private vehicle		Seating on board \dots ⁵ O
	Regular bus/subway/streetcar		Washroom facilities
	Special bus/van service for the disabled		Transporting wheelchair or other special aids $\dots n^2 O$
	Commuter train		Carrier rules and regulations $\ldots \ldots \ldots \overset{B}{\ldots} O$
	Taxi		0 ther
	Motorcycle/bicycle	E20	
	Walks to work	F20.	How many airplane trips of 50 miles (80km) or more did you take which ended during the period April 1st 1984 to the present?
	n	4	
F22.	 INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM: If "yes" in question E2 (attending school) ¹O go to F23 		Enter number If none enter "0 0"
	• Otherwise	F29.	Do you have trouble using a bus as a means of long distance transportation because of your condition or health problem?
F23.	The following question concerns travel to school during the last	1	Yes ¹ O No ² O go to F31
	week you attended school, college or university. The question refers to the door-to-door trip from your residence to your school. What is the principal method of transportation that you used to travel to school? (I mean the method you used to travel		Don't know ³ O go to F32
	the greatest distance) (Do not read list. Mark only one.) None, studies at home	F30.	What kind of trouble do you have? (Do not read list. Mark all that apply.)
	Private specially modified vehicle		Hearing announcements
	Other private vehicle		Seeing signs or notices ² O
	Regular school bus		Moving around the terminal $\ldots \ldots ^{3}$ O
	Regular bus/subway/streetcar ⁰⁵ O		Boarding/disembarking4O
	Special bus/van service for the disabled $\dots \dots \dots 0^{6} extsf{O}$		Seating on board
	Commuter train		Washroom facilities
	Taxi		Transporting wheelchair or other special aids ⁷ O
	Motorcycle/bicycle	1	
	Walks to school		Carrier rules and regulations ^B O
	Other ¹¹ O	1	Other

F31. How many bus trips of 50 miles (80 km) or more did you take which ended during the period April 1st 1984 to the present?	F34. How many train trips of 50 miles (80 km) or more did you take which ended during the period April 1st 1984 to the present?
Enter number If none enter "00"	Enter number If none enter "00"
F32. Do you have trouble using a train as a means of long distance transportation because of your condition or health problem?	F35. Do you have trouble using a car, or small truck or van as a
Yes ^{1}O No ^{2}O go to F34	means of long distance transportation because of your condi- tion or health problem?
Don't know ³) go ta F35	Yes ¹ O
F33. What kind of trouble do you have? (Do not read list. Mark all that apply.)	No ² O Don't know ³ O go to next section guestion G1
Hearing announcements	
Seeing signs or notices $\dots \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots 2^2 O$	
Moving around the terminal	F36. How many trips of 50 miles or more, which ended during the period April 1st 1984 to the present, did you take in a car or small truck or van?
Boarding/disembarking ⁴ O	Enter number
Seating on board	
Washroom facilities	
Transporting wheelchair or other special aids	
Carrier rules and regulations	
Other	GO TO NEXT SECTION, QUESTION G1

	G1. Because of your physical condition or health problem do you use any of the following special features to enter or leave your present residence? (Read list. Mark all that apply.)
	(a) Access ramps ,
	(b) Widened doorways
	(c) A street level entrance
	(d) An entrance which opens automatically $\ldots \ldots 4 {\sf O}$
	(e) An elevator or lift device
	(f) Some other feature $\ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots $ 6 (f)
	(g) None
	G2. Which of these special features do you need that you don't already have? (Mark all that apply.)
	(a) Access ramps
	(b) Widened doorways
	(c) A street level entrance
	(d) An entrance which opens automatically \ldots
	(e) An elevator or lift device
	(f) Some other feature
·	(g) None
· · ·	G3. Because of your physical condition or health problem do you use any of the following special features to get around inside your residence? (Read list, Mark all that apply.)
·	(a) Hand rails
	(b) An elevator or lift device
	(c) Widened doorways or hallways
	(d) Doors which open automatically \ldots
	(e) Some other special feature
	(f) None
	G4. Which of these special features do you need that you don't already have? (Mark all that apply.)
	(a) Hand rails
	(b) An elevator or lift device
	(c) Widened doorways or hallways
	(d) Doors which open automatically
	(e) Some other special feature \ldots 5 \bigcirc
	(f) None

ACCOMMODATION - SECTION G

G5. In your residence do you have difficulty using any of the following furnishings or fixtures by yourself?

	Has difficulty	No difficulty	Does not have furnishings
(a) The kitchen stove	010	02 ()	03()
(b) The kitchen sink	04	05 ()	060
(c) The kitchen cabinets	070	08 🔿	090
(d) The refrigerator	10 🔿	0"	120
{e} Bathroom fixtures (tub, toilet, basin}	13 ()	14 ()	15 ()
(f) Some other fixture	16 🔿	0"	18 🔾

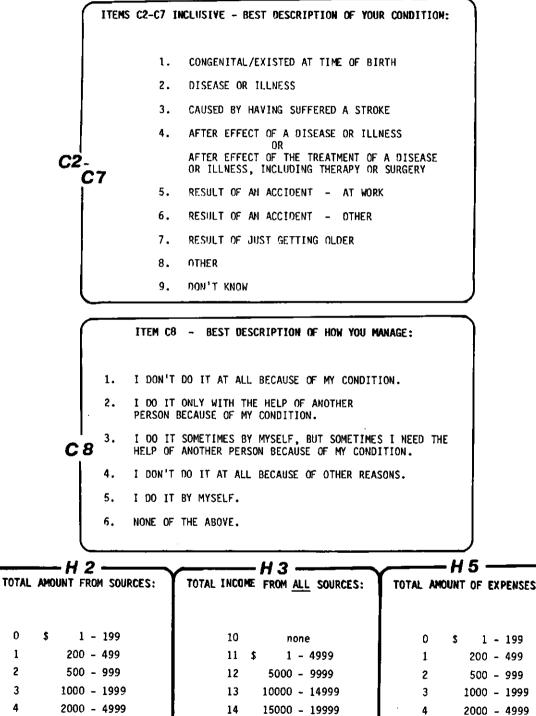
GO TO NEXT SECTION, QUESTION H1

ECONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS - SECTION H			
H1. Because of your condition or health problem, did you receive any income from the following sources during year 1983? (Read list. Mark all that apply)			
Veterans Benefits			
Disability Pension from Canada Pension Plan			
Disability Pension from Quebec Pension Plan			
Worker's Compensation			
Private Disability Insurance Plan \dots 5 O			
Other federal or provincial financial assistance to the disabled (specify) ⁶ O			
None of the above			
H2. Which number on the "Q" Card refers to the total income you received from these sources?			
Refusal			
Don't know			
H3. Which number on the "Q" Card refers to your income from all sources before taxes during the year 1983? Please include income from wages, salaries, self-employment, tips, pensions, invest- ments, unemployment insurance and any income which you receive because of your condition or health problem.			
Refusal			
Don't know			
H4. People sometimes have extra "out-of-pocket" expenses as a result of their condition or health problem. In 1983 did you have any extra expenses for your education, transportation, special equipment, personal services, drugs or medical expenses, etc. for which you were not reimbursed by any insurance program?			
Yes 1O No 2O END			
H5. Which number on the "Q" Card refers to the total amount of these extra expenses?			
Refusal			
Don't know			

8-5400-96.1

Statistics Canada Statistique Canada

Canadian Health and Disability Survey



MOUNT FROM SOURCES:	TOTAL INCOME FROM <u>ALL</u> SOURCES:	TOTAL AMOUNT OF EXPENSES:
\$ 1 - 199	10 none	0 \$ 1 - 199
200 - 499	11 \$ 1 - 4999	1 200 - 499
500 - 999	12 5000 - 9999	2 500 - 999
1000 - 1999	13 10000 - 14999	3 1000 - 1999
2000 - 4999	14 15000 - 19999	4 2000 - 4999
5000 - 9999	15 20000 - 24999	5 5000 - 9999
10000 - 19999	16 25000 - 29999	6 10000 - 19999
20000 and more	17 30000 and more	7 20000 and more
		<u> </u>

Appendix II

Musculoskeletal Impairment Supplementary Coding Scheme Example VA01 – Arthritis/Rheumatism of Toes.

Impairment	Site
VA Arthritis/Rheumatism	00 - Not Stated
VB Damaged/Removed Discs	01 – Toes
VC – Weak/Damaged/Degenerating Bones	02 - Feet
VD Damaged/Torn Cartilages	03 – Ankles
VE Sprained/Damaged/Torn Ligaments/Tendons	04 – Knees/Kneecaps
VF Weak/Pulled/Damaged Muscles	05 - Legs
VG Absence/Missing	06 - Hips
VH – Fractures/Breaks (only with bones)	07 – Fingers
VJ – Fusions	08 – Hands
VK Deformed/Crooked	09 - Wrists
VL Displaced/Dislocated/Slipped	10 – Elbows
VM Pain/Soreness	11 - Arms
VN – Stiffness	12 – Shoulders
VP Paralysis	13 - Back/Spine/Discs
VR Coordination Problems (e.g., poor muscle control, tremor)	14 - Trunk/Chest/Ribs/Collarbone
VS Weakness - site specified (e.g., weak legs)	15 – Neck
VT Other Specified Impairments (e.g., pinched nerve, swelling)	16 - Head/Face
VU – Other Unspecified Impairments (e.g., bad, trouble, problem, poor, hurt ¹)	17 - One side of the body (i.e. hemi-)
1141 0- y	18 - Below the waist (i.e. para-)
	19 - Entire Body (i.e. quadra-)

¹ Hurt in the sense of damaged, not in the sense of experiencing pain.

· · , . .

Appendix III

Canadian Health and Disability Survey: Children's Questionnaire

.



Statistics Canada Statistique Canada

CANADIAN HEALTH AND DISABILITY SURVEY - (CONFIDENTIAL when completed							
	"Authority Statistics Act, Statutes of Canada, 1970 - 71 - 72, Chapter 15."							
	106 2	Docket No. 3 0684 Survey Date						
	4 Assignment No.	5 HRD page- line No. 6 Age						
	7 Given Name 8 Surname							
INTRO	DUCTION							
The federal government, concerned about the lack of information on the disabled, has asked Statistics Canada to collect data on the health conditions, disabilities and handicaps experienced by Canadians. The supplementary questions this month, aimed at those under the age of 15, relate to long-term limitations in performing activities normal for a child, special aids used or required, educational facilities available or needed, transportation and economic characteristics. We ask for your co-operation in this important project aimed at measuring the disabilities and their effects on Canadian children.								
Make appointment below, if no one is available to condu	ct the interview during LFS	:						
Call Back:	Call Back:							
Address:								
	Telephone No.							

8-5400-97.1: 2-5-84 TB/CT-REG. B102552-2



SCREEN SECTION A						
A10.	I would like to ask about any aids which expects to be using for more than 6 months. Does use:	No	Yes			
	A wheelchair?	010	⁰² O			
	Crutches or other walking aid?	⁰³ O	⁰⁴ O			
	Medically prescribed orthopedic shoes?	⁰⁵ O	⁰⁶ ()			
	Artificial limb or other prosthesis?	07O	08O			
	A hearing aid?	09O	¹⁰ O			
	A vision aid other than corrective lenses?	٥'n	12 O			
	Any kind of brace other than braces for teeth?	130	14O			
A 11	Does use any other kind of aid?		-			
A11.		0'	² O — Specify			
			Opeenty			
A12.	Doeshave any long-term condition or health problem which prevents or limits his/her participation in school, at play, or any other activity normal for a child of his/her age?	10	2 O			
	A CARACTER STATE AND A CARACTER STATE	Go to A17				
A13.	At what age did this limitation in activities begin?					
	Age (If age less than 1 year enter 00)					
A14.	What is the MAIN condition or health problem which limits or prevents from participating in these activities? Specify					
A15	Which of the following refers to the best description of this condition?					
	Interviewer: Read list, Mark only one.					
	1. Congenital/existed at birth 10					
	2. Disease or illness					
	3. After effect of a disease or illness					
	A After effect of the treatment of a disease or illnerr (includior)					
	therapy or surgery)					
	5. Result of an accident					
	DO [6. Other					
	NOT					
A 16	What was the disease or illness that was the cause? <					
	OR Don't know ¹ O		1			
A17	Doesattend a special school or special classes at school because of a long-term condition or health problem?	0'	20			
		Go to A21				
A18	What is the MAIN condition or health problem? Same condition as guestion A14 ¹ O or specify					
A19	. Which of the following refers to the best description of this condition?					
	Interviewer: Read list, Mark only one.	E				
	1. Congenital/existed at birth \ldots					
	2. Disease or illness					
	3. After effect of a disease or illness 30		1			
	4. After effect of the treatment of a disease or illness (including ask	4				
	therapy or surgery}	-	ļ			
	5. Result of an accident					
	DO6. Other					
	NOT { READ { 7. Don't know	ļ				
A20	. What was the disease or illness that was the cause? -					
	Same as item A16 1 O or specify					
	10 Don't know					
		1	1			

•

8-5400-97.1

· · ·	•			
21. Which, if any, of these long-term conditions or health problems does have	?	· · · ·		Screening
	No	Yes	No	Yes
Allergies of any kind	010	02 ()		
Asthma	03()	04 O		
Bronchitis	05()	⁰⁶ ()		-
Other lung conditions or disease			07 O	08 ()
Heart condition or disease			09 ()	10 ()
Kidney condition or disease			"O	12 O
Cancer			13 O	14 ()
Diabetes			¹⁵ O	¹⁶ ()
Epilepsy			17O	¹⁸ O
Cerebral palsy			. 190	20 O
Multiple sclerosis			21 0	22 O
Cystic fibrosis	-		23 ()	24 ()
Muscular distrophy	•		25 ()	26 O
			27 0	28 ()
Paralysis of any kind			29 ()	30 0
Arthritis or rheumatism of a serious nature			³¹ O	32 O
High blood pressure			330	
Mental handicap			35 ()	-
Learning disability			370	36
Missing limbs (including fingers and toes)			*0	³⁸ O
2. Does have vision trouble not corrected by an aid?	,		1 () Ge to A26	²O
23. What is the main condition or health problem which causes vision trouble	?			
Same condition as question A14 $^{\circ}$ O or A18 $^{\circ}$ O or specify				
24. Has been diagnosed by an ophthalmologist as being legally blind?				
1 Yes 2 No Go to A26			•	
25. Is able to recognize a hand in front of his/her eyes, and count the number	of fingers beir	ig shown?		
10 Yes 20 No				
26. Does have hearing trouble not corrected by an aid?			1) Go to A28	2 C
27. What is the main condition or health problem which causes , hearing troub	le?			
Same condition as question A14 $^{1} m{O}$ or A18 $^{2} m{O}$ or A23 3	Ö or spee	cify		
	1	·-		. •
28. Doeshave any other long-term condition or health problem, not preview expected to last more than 6 months?	ously mention		10	2 C
			-	Specify
29. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM:		۲C	Go to A30	- -
• Otherwise			END	
30. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM: • If age on the label is greater than or equal to 05	••••••	¹ C	Go to next S	ection,
Otherwise			Question B1	

NATURE OF DISABILITY	- SECTIO	NB	
B1. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM: • If "hearing trouble", that is "yes" in item A26, then			Ga to P2
• Otherwise			
• Utherwise	· · · · · · · · · · ·		66 to 84
82. Is able to hear what is said over a normal telephone (with a hearing a	aid, if required)?	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
10 Yes 20 No			
B3. This question deals with communication skills which , may have, Is ,	able to		
Interviewer: Read list. Mark	all that apply.		
¹ O use sign language?			
² O fingerspell?			
³ O lip read?			
4O none of the above.			
B4. Does have any trouble speaking and being understood?			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
1○ Yes 2○ No ──► Go to next set	tion, Question	C1.	
B5. What is the main condition or health problem which causes trouble	speaking and b	eing understo	od?
Specify			
B6. Is completely unable to speak and be understood?			
1○ Completely unable → Go to B8			
² O Able			
B7. How well do you feel that is able to make himself/herself understoo			
(a) members of his/her family?	Completely	Partially 20	Not at all
(b) his/her friends?	40	5O	۰O
	70	۰ ۵	°O
(c) other people?	.0		
• If "hearing trouble", that is , "yes" in item A26	· · · · · · · · · · ·	0۱	Go to next section, Question C1
• Otherwise		²O	
B9. This question deals with communication skills which may have. Is .	, able to , , ,		
Interviewer: Read list. Mark	all that apply.		
¹ O use sign language?			
² O fingerspell?			
3 O neither of the above.			
Go to next section, Question C1.			

.

8-5400-97.1

EDUCATION	- SECTION C
C1. Does require special education because of his/her condition or health problem?	C8. In what grade was enrolled, in October, 1983?
¹⊖ Yes 2⊖ No → Go to C3	Grade
C2. Is this special education available through the regular school system in your area?	C9. Compared to most other children of the same age, was
10 Yes 20 No 30 Don't know	
C3. Was going to school in October 1983?	Interviewer: Read list, Mark only one.
¹ O Yes \longrightarrow Go to C5 ² O No	¹O In a lower grade or level? → Go to C10
C4. Prior to September 1, 1983, did ever go to school?	² O In the same grade or level?
') Yes Go to C11	³ O In a higher grade or level? Go to C11
² O No — Go to next section, Question D1	⁴ O Don't know
C5. To what type of school was going?	C10. Was this because of his/her condition or health problem?
Interviewer: Read list, Mark only one.	10 Yes 20 No
¹○ A regular school → Go to C7	C11. Prior to September 1, 1983, did ever attend a special school for children with conditions or health problems?
² O A special school for children with conditions or health problems	10 Yes 20 No
C6. What type of training or therapy was receiving at this school?	C12. Did begin his/her first year of school later than most
Interviewer: Read list. Mark all that apply.	children of the same age, because of his/her condition?
¹ O Physical therapy or communication therapy	10 Yes _ 20 No
² O Daily living skills Go to C8	C13. Prior to September 1, 1983, was 's schooling ever inter- rupted for long periods of time because of his/her condition?
³ O Academic subjects	10 Yes 20 No
4 O Trade or vocational	C14. Because of his/her condition, did it take longer to achieve his/her present level of education?
C7. At this regular school, what type of classes was attending?	
Interviewer: Read list. Mark only one.	¹ ○ Yes ² ○ No → Go to next section, Question D1
¹ O Only special classes for children with a condition or health problem	C15. How much longer?
² O Only regular classes	¹ O Not able to estimate
³ O Some regular classes and some special classes for children with a condition or health problem	Go to next section, Question D1
	A

TRANSPORTATION - SECTION D											
D1. I would now like to ask you about methods of transportation that uses for local travel, that is trips of under 50 miles (80 km).	 D8. Does have any trouble using the local public transportation service, because of his/her condition or health problem? 10 Yes 20 No 										
 D2. Is prevented from leaving his/her residence to take short trips, because of his/her condition or health problem? (i.e., is housebound?) ¹O Yes → Go to next section, ²O No question E1 	D9, Is there a taxi cab service in your area? 10 Yes 20 No 30 Don't know Go to D12										
 D3. Some communities have a special bus or van service for people who have difficulty using regular local public transportation. When using this special service, people can call ahead and ask to be picked up at their home. Does need such a service? 10 Yes 20 No 	D10. How often does use the taxi cab service? ¹ Almost every day ² Occasionally ³ Seldom/never										
³ O Don't know	D11. Is this because of his/her condition or health problem? ¹ O Yes ² O No D12. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM:										
D4. Is this special service available in your area?	¹ ○ If "Yes" to Question C3 Education Section (attended school in Oct 83) → Go to D13 ² ○ Otherwise → Go to next section, question E1										
³ O Don't know D5. How often does use this service?	D13. The following question concerns travel to school during the last week attended school, college or university. The question refers to the door-to door trip from 's residence to his/her school. What is the principal method of transpor-										
 Almost every day Occasionally Seldom/never 	tation that uses to travel to school? (I mean the method used to travel the greatest distance) (Mark one) ⁰¹ None, studies at home ⁰² Private specially modified vehicle										
D6. Is local public transportation (bus, subway, streetcar) available in your area? (Do not include school buses)	⁰³ O Other private vehicle ⁰⁴ O Regular school bus										
¹ \bigcirc Yes ² \bigcirc No \rightarrow Go to D9	⁰⁵ O Regular bus/subway/streetcar ⁰⁶ O Special bus/van service for the disabled ⁰⁷ O Commuter train										
 D7. How often does use the local public transportation service? ¹O Almost every day 	⁰⁸ O Taxi ⁰⁹ O Motorcycle/bicycle										
² O Occasionally ³ O Seldom/never	¹⁰ O Walks to school ¹¹ O Other Go to next section, Question E1										
ECONOMIC CHARACT											
ECONOMIC CHARACT E1. People sometimes have extra out-of-pocket expenses as a re- sult of their children's condition or health problem. For the year 1983 did your family have any extra expenses for's education, transportation, special equipment, personal services, drugs or medical expenses, etc., for which you were not reim- bursed by any insurance program?	ERISTICS – SECTION E E2. Which of the following categories refers to the total amount of these expenses? ⁰¹ O \$ 1 – 199 ⁰² O 200 – 499										
1○ Yes 2○ No → END	⁰³ ○ 500 – 999 ⁰⁴ ○ 1,000 – 1,999										
	05 2,000 - 4,999 06 5,000 - 9,999 07 10,000 - 19,999										
	⁰⁸ O 20,000 and more ⁰⁹ O Refusal										
	¹⁰ O Don't know										

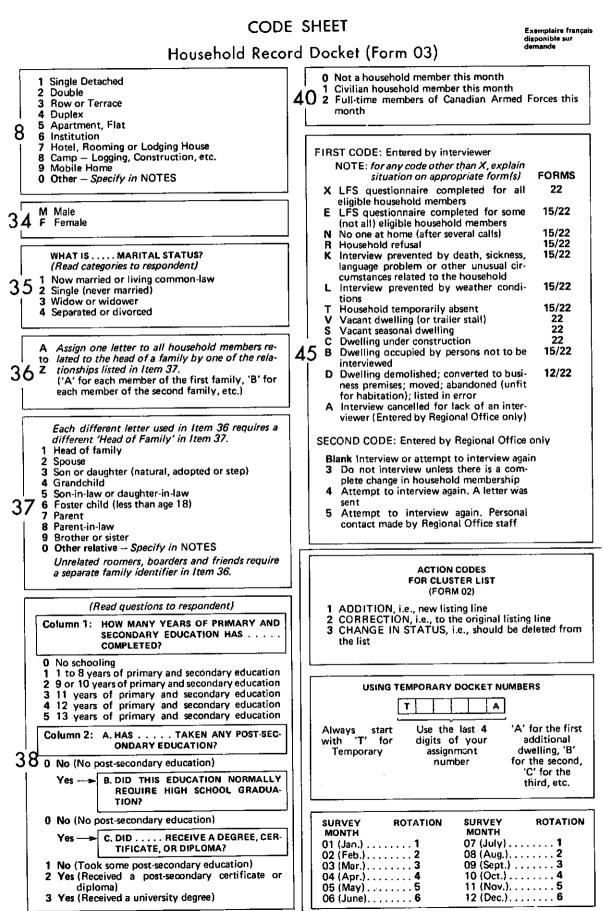
Appendix IV

Labour Force Survey Questionnaires

. . .

		Statistic	s Canad	la Statist	lique Canada	но	USE	EHO	OL	.D	R	EC	0	RC	D	oc	:к	ET	۰ſ	CO	NFIE	ENT	IAL	1	1	FOI	RM N	0.	~	<u>~</u>
	2Ĕ	ocket no.		3	Survey date	4	signment	t no.		٦			5	esig	nated	inter	vien 7			1		_		r inte	ervier	wer	no.		0	ර 1
-	- Ц. Р.:	s.u.		Group	Cluster	۲۰۰۰ Rot. r					isting	2			Mult		J	No cha	inge			-	L	tlina	<u> </u>					ļ
(5[7[, 								8		En cou	ter	. 9						
Ś	9⊡	Record L	ime of ev	ery call on	this household.	10 ľ	isting ad	Idress																				·····		٦
		Ved.	:	- :		12	INTER	VIEN	VER	CHI	ECK	ITE	M			-			e	IDC	196	MIR	NT		ER	10.5		_		
	-	'hur. : Fri, :					• Is this or a ne	the si	ោងវ ដ	nterv	iew a	u thi	ร สมพ			2	0	• if				_		_	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i		N			
-		Sat.	:				Yes ¹ C				N	ю ² (C	o to	20		-	• 0	heri	wise	ask	:		-			SAI	ME		
		WOULD Y	OU PREF	FR TO BE	INTERVIEW WI					CĤ	ECK	ITE	M:					DW	ELI	LIN	GΑ	IS L	ASI	l Mi listir	ONT	FH? Idre:	55			
		English ¹		FRENCH?	Either ³ O		INTER! Languag	_						·~				Yes	² C) ₆₀	to 2	1		No	°O	Pers re	sonal Iquire	visit d		
_				-	Neither ⁴	>	English ¹		G	010	2 <u>0</u> 15				_	2	1	DO	TH	E F(.ov	INC	PE	RSC	ons	STI	LL		-
•	15	' NO USUAL	PLAÇE	AMES OF OF RESID	ALL PERSONS ENCE ELSEWH	NOW LIVE	ING ÖF	STA	YIN	IG I	IEAI	EW	/H0	HA	VE	1		• Re						115	DW	ELL	ING	1		
1	6	Enter names		ERSONS	AWAY FROM T	HIS HOUS	EHÖLD	AT	TEN	IDIN	IG S	CH	001					• En												
			TRAVEL	LING OR I in 32		HO USUA	LLY LIV	VE H	ERE	7				-		2	2	DOI STA	IS /	AN) AT 1		NE E	LSE WE		NW I NG S	SUC	E OR H AS DERS	5 0'	THE	R
1	17	OH EMPLO	ONE ELS	E LIVE HE	ERE SUCH AS C		ATIVE	is, R	00	MEF	RS, I	BOA	RD	ERS	;										BO					
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ter names		h 40 and go to 42	<u>⊾²O</u> ,												Yes ¹ Com							0104		°C) _{Go}	10 4;	2
31	1	32	Sonn LL 1				33	34	35		37	38		40			50	_		Ans	wei	s to	sup	plem	entar	y qu	estic	ns		
	RD		Name	s of househ	old members		Age	S e x	MS	F	R	Fd	luc.	Me	mbers	ihip .														
Pg	1	Given					ļ	-		Hd.	H		2		Т-Т	4		A	в	C	D	E	F	G	н	-	J	ĸ	-	м
	1	name Sumame			•	• ·					1						1													
		Given name		· ·	· · · ·		-	+				-	<u> </u>		$\left \right $	+	┥	+	╉		_						$ \rightarrow $	\rightarrow		_
	2	Sumame			• .											1	2			Í										ļ
	3	Given name															3			-+	1						-+	+	+	-
	Ľ	Sumarne	<u> </u>											_			2													
ĺ	4	name Sumame			•			ĺ									4													3
F	5	Given name	<u> </u>							-				<u> </u>	┝╼╋	+		+	+			-			_	\neg	+	+	┥	—
L	5	Sumame			· ·												5													
	6	Given name		-													3											1	+	-
-	┝	Sumame Given														`	1	_	_	_										
	7	name Sumame															7													
┢	╞	Given name			<u> </u>			$\left - \right $				_				+	╉	+	+	+		_	_	_	-	-+	+	\rightarrow	+	_
	8	Sumame														8	3													
4	2				BY A MEMBER			HOLI	70	Γ		!				ł												,	_	
_			inectly to MS 05 & 0	5		lete FORM O	4																							
1	3	FOR ALL HO			END OF INTER	VIEW				ſ																				
Т		phone no.			Pe	rmission to ir	Iterview																							
	L		<u> </u>		bv	phone: Granted	³ O	ì																						
No	tele	phone ¹	{ <u>or</u>)	Telephone n	o. 2∩	Denied	- •	G₀ ↓	4 4																					
_			Go	refused	<u> </u>		<u> </u>																							
4	4	Determine ar	d record	the best tim	ne to call on this I	wusehold.				1																				
									7																					
_	L	<u> </u>																												
4	<u>5</u>	RESPONSE (6		47 •	orms Co	ontrol		48 Ln I	 Retein	Iterr	1 00	1						TES		ddii	10	1.64	TES			~	 	-
				Was this is conducted	1 by	Form	04 (55	26	1	0							500	500	. ,6	. u		~JAU					$\underline{\cup}$		-
F		Code	$\exists I$	telephone		Printed		1		2	Õ										_									-
L	15	006 597		Yes ¹ O	No ² O	Completed		+	-	3	0															_				_
	ΈX	CODE "B" PLAIN IN NOT	ES					1		4	\mathbf{O}																	-		



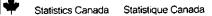


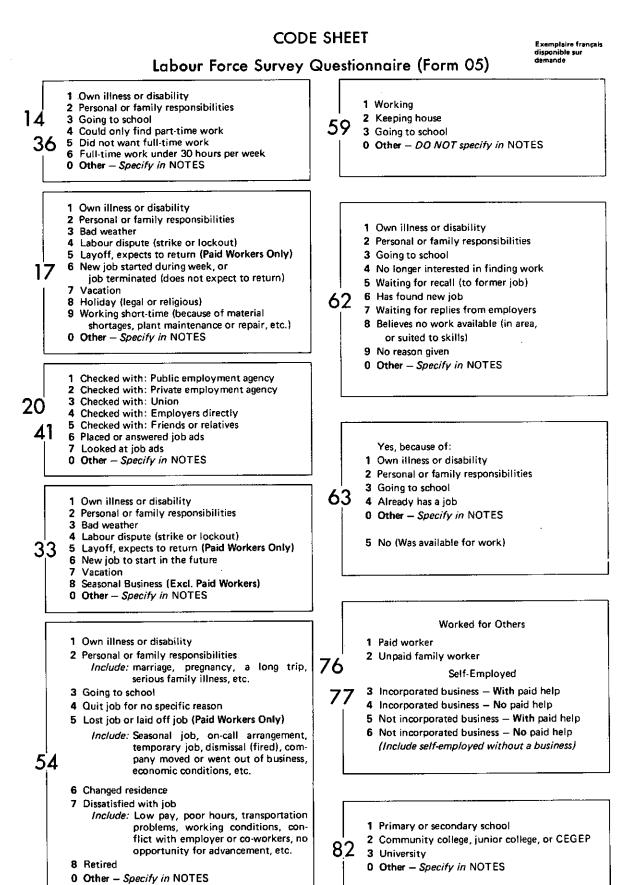
g 🚰 Stansiet of Ca	rata Staristicur Caratta		LABOUR FORCE SURVEY O	UESTIONN		IRE CONFIDENTIAL when completed
Docket N		Survey da	te 3 Assignment	No. 4		
HRD page - line N	6 Given name		Mc v+	7		
	. DID DO ANY WORK AT A			· •		
10 LAST WEEK OR BUSINE		A JOB 30	NESS AT WHICH HE/SHE DID NOT W	ORK?	50	HAS EVER WORKED AT A JOB OR BUSINESS? Yes 1 No 2 Go to 55
Yes 10	$N_0^2 \bigcirc Go \ to \ 30$ Y unable to work $3 \bigcirc Go \ to \ 50$		Yes 1 Go to 33 No 2	TO START 5	51	
	E MORE THAN ONE JOB OR	, 31	AT A DEFINITE DATE IN THE FUTUR	IE? No	۰r	
BUSINESS I	AST WEEK? Yes ' No 2 Go to	13 00			hange	
	RESULT OF CHANGING	32	IN HOW MANY WEEKS WILL	START TO 5	52	
EMPLOYER	S LAST WEEK? Yes ¹ No ¹	$r \cap l$	·	10 50		(1) If 51 is before
13 HOW MAN	Y HOURS PER WEEK I		WHY WAS ABSENT FROM WO			or later than
USUALL	Y WORK AT HIS/HER:	33	WEEK?	• s		DID, USUALLY WORK 30 OR MORE HOURS PER WEEK?
	(Main) JOB?	34	6 go to 3.	2		Full-time ¹ Part-time ² (30 or more hours (Less than 30 hours
	Other jobs?		BUSINESS LAST WEEK?			per week) per week)
	HE REASON <u>USUALLY</u> WO 30 HOURS PER WEEK?				54	JOB?
	Enter code	35	DOES USUALLY WORK AT HIS/H	IER:		
	, HOW MANY HOURS OF DR EXTRA HOURS DID		(Main) JOB?	ital Di more	55	•If 'perm unable to work' in 10 10 go to 80
WORK? (Include paid a				0 37		•Otherwse ² ga to 56
Dine al all jobs;	enter 00	36	WHAT IS THE REASON USUALL	Y WORKS 5	56	IN THE PAST & MONTHS, HAS LOOKED FOR WORK?
WAS AW	AY FROM WORK FOR		PEA WEEK?			Yes 1 No 2 Go 40 64
REASON WH	IATSOEVER (HOLIDAY, VACAT BOUR DISPUTE, ETC.)?	^{10N,} 37	UP TO THE END OF LAST WEEK, H WEEKS HAS BEEN CONTI	OW MANY 5	57	•IN THE PAST 4 WEEKS, WHAT HAS DONE TO FIND WORK? Mark all methods reported.
(From all jobs)	It none en and go to		ABSENT FROM WORK?			Nothing Go to 62
17 WHAT WAS	THE MAIN REASON FOR B					IN THE PAST 4 WEEKS, HAS DONE ANYTHING ELSE TO FIND WORK? Mark all other methods reported
AWAY FROM	WORK?	38	ISGETTING ANY WAGES OR FROM HIS/HER EMPLOYER FOR	SALARY		For each method given ask:
	Enter code			6 ²		WHEN DID, LAST? (Repeat method) No of weeks
18 HOW MANY LAST WEEK	HOURS DID ACTUALLY V AT HIS/HER:	39	INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM		CF	Method ago (excl Decked with: USed svy. week)
	(Main) JOB?		• Il code 5 (layoll) in 33 ' 🔵 go i	10 56		
	Other jobs?			10 40		
	T 4 WEEKS, HAS LOOKED	FOR 40	IN THE PAST 4 WEEKS, HAS LOC ANOTHER JOB?	KED FOR		
ANOTHER J	μs ¹ No ² Go to 72		Ves 1 No 2 O	Ga to 72	1	
			WHAT HAS DONE IN THE PAST			FRIENDS or relatives
	DONE IN THE PAST 4 WE	EKS 41		4 WEEKS	,	
	DTHER JOB?	EKS 41	TO FIND ANOTHER JOB?	4 WEEKS		Placed or answered ADS
	DTHER JOB?		TO FIND ANOTHER JOB?	4 WEEKS	Pu LC	
	DTHER JOB? Enler code(s) and go to 72 DESCRIPTION (DF MAIN JO	TO FIND ANOTHER JOB?			Placed or answered ADS 2 COKED at job ADS 9 DTHER Specify in NOTES 9
TO FIND AN	DTHER JOB?	DF MAIN JO	TO FIND ANOTHER JOB?		Pu LC 01	Placed or answered ADS 20 COKED at job ADS 90 DTHER Specify in NOTES 90 UP TO THE END OF LAST WEEK, HOW MANY WEEKS MASS BEFN LONKING FOR WORKY
	DTHER JOB? Enler code(s) and go to 72 DESCRIPTION (DF MAIN JO	TO FIND ANOTHER JOB?	5	PL LC 01 58	Placed or answered ADS
72 FOR ₩HOM	DTHER JOB? Enler code(s) and go to 72 DESCRIPTION (DF MAIN JO	TO FIND ANOTHER JOB?	5	PL C 01 58	Placed or answered ADS
	DTHER JOB? Enter code(s) and go to 72 DESCRIPTION (DID WORK? (Name of busin	DF MAIN JA	TO FIND ANOTHER JOB?	5	οτ 58 59	Ileoed or Enswered ADS COKED at job ADS COKED at job ADS THER Sonetly is NOTES UP TO THE END OF LAST WEEK, HOW MANY WEEKS DO NOT COUNT WEEKS WHEN HE/SHE ALSO WORKED WHAT WAS's MAIN ACTIVITY BEFORE HE/SHE STARTED TO LOOK FOR WORK? Entoy code
72 FOR WHOM No	DTHER JOB? Enler code(s) and go to 72 DESCRIPTION (DF MAIN JA	TO FIND ANOTHER JOB?	5	58 59	IBOOCH OF EIDEWHEADS CORED ALL SOUTHER SCHED ADS THER SCHEDY IN NOTES THER SCHEDY IN NOTES THE END OF LAST WEEK, HOW MANY WEEKS HASBEEN LOOKING FOR WORK? DO NOT COUNT WEEKS WHEN HE/SHE ALSO WORKED WHAT WAS'S MAIN ACTIVITY BEFORE HE/SHE STARTED TO LOOK FOR WORK? ESTARTED TO LOOK FOR WORK? STARTED TO LOOK FOR WORK? IS LOOKING FOR A JOB TO LAST MORE THAN 6 MONTH'S?
72 FOR WHOM No 0, ► (37) WHEN DID. No 0, ►	DTHER JOB? Enter code(s) and go to 72 DESCRIPTION (DID WORK? (Name of busin START WORKING FOR THIS	DF MAIN U(ess governm EMPLOYER	TO FIND ANOTHER JOB?	5	Pu LC 01 58 59 59	Teod or answered ADS COKED at job ADS COKED at job ADS THER Soechy in NOTES THE END OF LAST WEEK, HOW MANY WEEKS HASBEEN LOOKING FOR WORK? DO NOT COUNT WEEKS WHEN HE/SHE ALSO WORKED. WHAT WAS's MAIN ACTIVITY BEFORE HE/SHE STARTED TO LOOK FOR WORK? Enter STARTED TO LOOK FOR WORK? Enter Code ISLOOKING FOR A JOB TO LAST MORE THAN 6 MONTHS? Yes 'O No 'CO (More Stan 6 months) IG months or legs)
TO FIND AN	DTHER JOB? Enter code(s) and go to 72 DESCRIPTION (DIDWORK? (Name of busin START WORKING FOR THIS Mo V: L L C OF BUSINESS, INDUSTRY OR	DF IMAIN V ess governm EMPLOYER]> SERVICE W	TO FIND ANOTHER JOB?	5	Pu LC 01 58 59 59	Teod or answered ADS CORED at job ADS CORED at job ADS CORED at job ADS THER Sorcity in NOTES THE END OF LAST WEEK, HOW MANY WEEKS HAS BEEN LOOKING FOR WORK7 DO NOT COUNT WEEKS WHEN HE/SHE ALSO WORKED ALSO WORKED WHAT WAS'& MAIN ACTIVITY BEFORE HE/SHE STARTED TO LOOKING FOR WORK7 IS LOOKING FOR A JOB TO LAST MORE THAN 6 MONTHS7 Ves 1 No C (More than 6 months) IS LOOKING FOR A FULL-TIME OR PART-TIME JOB? IS LOOKING FOR A FULL-TIME OR PART-TIME JOB?
TO FIND ANI 72 FOR WHOM No	DTHER JOB? Enter code(s) and go to 72 DESCRIPTION (DID WORK? (Name of busin START WORKING FOR THIS Mg Vr.	DF IMAIN V ess governm EMPLOYER]> SERVICE W	TO FIND ANOTHER JOB?	5	Pu co 58 59	Paced or answered ADS
TO FIND AN	DTHER JOB? Enter code(s) and go to 72 DESCRIPTION (DIDWORK? (Name of busin START WORKING FOR THIS Mo V: L L C OF BUSINESS, INDUSTRY OR	DF IMAIN V ess governm EMPLOYER]> SERVICE W	TO FIND ANOTHER JOB?	5	Pu co 58 59	The cod or answered ADS CORED at job ADS CORED at job ADS THER Schedy is NOTES THER Schedy is NOTES THE END OF LAST WEEK, HOW MANY WEEKS TANS DO NOT COUNT WEEKS WHEN HE/SHE ALSO WORKED WHAT WAS's MAIN ACTIVITY BEFORE HE/SHE STARTED TO LOOK FOR WORK? Entry code IS LOOKING FOR A JOB TO LAST MORE THAN 6 MONTHS? Ym 1
TO FIND ANI 72 FOR WHOM No	DTHER JOB? Enter code(s) and go to 72 DESCRIPTION (DIDWORK? (Name of busin START WORKING FOR THIS Mo V: L L C OF BUSINESS, INDUSTRY OR	DF IMAIN V ess governm EMPLOYER]> SERVICE W	TO FIND ANOTHER JOB?		Pu co 58 59 60	Teodo or answered ADS
TO FIND ANI 72 FOR WHOM No Change 73 WHEN DID . No Change 74 WHAT KIND Change 0 ►	DTHER JOB? Enter code(s) and go to 72 OESCRIPTION (DID WORK? (Name of busin START WORKING FOR THIS Mg Vr. OF BUSINESS, INDUSTRY OR Inutlacturing. retail shoe store. mu	EMPLOYER	TO FIND ANOTHER JOB?		59 50 51	
TO FIND AN	DTHER JOB? Enter code(s) and go to 72 DESCRIPTION (DIDWORK? (Name of busin START WORKING FOR THIS Mo V: L L C OF BUSINESS, INDUSTRY OR	EMPLOYER	TO FIND ANOTHER JOB?		58 59 50 51	
TO FIND ANI 72 FOR WHOM No 0, ► Change 73 WHEN DID. No 0, ► 73 WHAT KIND Paper-box mu No 0, ► 74 WHAT KIND Primery school	DTHER JOB? Enter code(s) and go to 72 DESCRIPTION (DID WORK? (Name of busin START WORKING FOR THIS Mg Yr, I I OF BUSINESS, INDUSTRY OR Inutacturing, relait shoe store, mu OF WORK WAS DOING? (C	EMPLOYER	TO FIND ANOTHER JOB?		58 59 50 51	
TO FIND ANI TO FIND ANI 72 FOR WHOM No Change 73 WHEN DID . No Change 74 WHAT KIND Paper-box mu No Change 75 WHAT KIND primery school No Change 1 ►	DTHER JOB? Enter code(s) and go to 72 DESCRIPTION (DID WORK? (Name of busin START WORKING FOR THIS Mg Yr, I I OF BUSINESS, INDUSTRY OR Inutacturing, relait shoe store, mu OF WORK WAS DOING? (C	EMPLOYER	TO FIND ANOTHER JOB?		58 59 50 51 52 53	Isocod or answered ADS ? CORED at job ADS * DTHER Specify in MOTES * UP TO THE END OF LAST WEEK, HOW MANY WEEKS MAS * ALSO WORKED. * WHAT WAS 's MAIN ACTIVITY BEFORE HE/SHE WHAT WAS 's MAIN ACTIVITY BEFORE HE/SHE STARTED TO LOOKING FOR WORK? Enter OWORKED. IS LOOKING FOR A JOB TO LAST MORE THAN 6 MONTHS? No Yes ' No (More than 6 months) (6 months or less) IS LOOKING FOR A FULL-TIME OR PART-TIME JOB? Full-time ' Part-time ' (20 or more hours park week) park week) Go to 63 WHAT WAS THE MAIN REASON WHY DID NOT LOOK FOR WORK LAST WEEK? Enter code WHAS THERE ANY REASON WHY COULD NOT TAKE A JOB LAST WEEK?
TO FIND ANI 72 FOR WHOM No 0; ► 73 WHEN DID. No 0; ► 73 WHAT KIND 74 WHAT KIND 74 WHAT KIND 75 WHAT KIND primary school No 0; ►	DTHER JOB? Enter code(s) and go to 72 DESCRIPTION (DID WORK? (Name of busin START WORKING FOR THIS Mg Yr, I I OF BUSINESS, INDUSTRY OR Inutacturing, relait shoe store, mu OF WORK WAS DOING? (C	EMPLOYER	TO FIND ANOTHER JOB?		58 59 50 51 52 53	
TO FIND ANI TO FIND ANI 72 FOR WHOM No Change 73 WHEN DID . No 73 WHEN DID . No Change 74 WHAT KIND Paper-box mu No Change 75 WHAT KIND Primery school No Change	DTHER JOB? Enter code(s) and go to 72	EMPLOYER	TO FIND ANOTHER JOB?		58 59 50 51 52 53	
TO FIND ANI 72 FOR WHOM No Change 73 WHEN DID . No Change 74 WHAT KIND Paper-Dox ma No Change 75 WHAT KIND No Change 0 ►	DTHER JOB?	EMPLOYER	TO FIND ANOTHER JOB?		58 59 50 51 52 53	
TO FIND ANI 72 FOR WHOM No 0, ► 73 WHEN DID. 73 WHAT KIND 74 WHAT KIND 75 WHAT KIND primary schor No 0, ► 75 WHAT KIND primary schor No 0, ► 76 Class of worker Main	DTHER JOB?	DF MAIN V ess governm EMPLOYER]► SERVICE W micipal gover	TO FIND ANOTHER JOB?		59 50 51 52 53 54	The second of an environment of the second of a new rest of the second
TO FIND AN TO FIND AN 72 FOR WHOM No CTANGE 73 WHEN DID. No CTANGE 74 WHAT KIND Primery Schoo No CTANGE CTANGE COLOR COL	DTHER JOB?	EMPLOYER	TO FIND ANOTHER JOB?		53 53 59 59 50 51 52 53 54	The set of a powered ADS
TO FIND AN TO FIND TO FIND AN TO FIND AN TO FIND AN TO	DTHER JOB?	DF MAIN V ess governm EMPLOYER]► SERVICE W micipal gover	TO FIND ANOTHER JOB?		53 53 53 53 53 54	Teleformeted ADS
TO FIND AN TO FIND TO FIND AN TO FIND AN TO FIND AN TO	DTHER JOB?	DF MAIN V ess governm EMPLOYER]► SERVICE W micipal gover	TO FIND ANOTHER JOB?		^{Pu} ^C ⁷ ⁷ ⁷ ⁷ ⁷ ⁷ ⁷ ⁷	The set of a prevented ADS COCKED at job ADS COCKED at job ADS THERA Soncity is NOTES THERA Soncity is NOTES THERA Soncity is NOTES THE END OF LAST WEEK, HOW MANY WEEKS ALSO WORKED UP TO THE END OF LAST WEEK, HOW MANY WEEKS MAS BEEN LOOKING FOR WORK? COCKED UP TO THE END OF LAST WEEK, HOW MANY WEEKS ALSO WORKED UP TO THE END OF LAST WEEK, HOW MANY WEEKS ALSO WORKED UP TO THE END OF LAST WEEK, HOW MANY WEEKS ALSO WORKED UP TO THE END OF LAST WEEK, HOW MANY WEEKS ALSO WORKED UNOTHS? UNOT HOS THE MAIN REASON WITY CO TO COMPANY CO COMPANY
TO FIND AN TO FIND TO FIND AN TO FIND AN TO FIND AN TO	DTHER JOB?	DF MAIN V ess governm EMPLOYER]► SERVICE W micipal gover	TO FIND ANOTHER JOB?		Put LC 01 58 59 i0 51 52 i3 i4 10 31	Isocol or answered ADS 2 COKED at job ADS 8 ITHER Soncity in NOTES 9 UP TO THE END OF LAST WEEK, HOW MANY WEEKS MAS 10 DO NOT COUNT WEEKS WHEN HE/SNE ALSO WORKED. WHAT WAS 's MAIN ACTIVITY BEFORE HE/SHE STARTED TO LOOK FOR WORK? WHAT WAS 's MAIN ACTIVITY BEFORE HE/SHE STARTED TO LOOK FOR WORK? IS LOOKING FOR A JOB TO LAST MORE THAN 6 MONTHS? Yes ' No 2 Coorde (More than 6 months) 16 months / less) IS LOOKING FOR A FULL-TIME OR PART-TIME JOB? Full-time 1 Part-time 2 (AG or more hours (Less then 32 hours por week! Bor week? Go to 63 WHAT WAS THE MAIN REASON WHY COULD NOT TAKE A JOB LAST WEEK? Enter code WAS THERE ANY REASON WHY COULD NOT TAKE A JOB LAST WEEK? WHAT WAS THE REASON WHY COULD NOT TAKE A JOB LAST WEEK? @ There code in 52 is marked 3 go to 80 wtrarviewer Christ (Temper worked) in 50 20 go to 80 wtrarviewer Could in 52 is marked 3 go to 80
TO FIND ANI 72 FOR WHOM No 0, ► 73 WHEN DID. 73 WHEN DID. 74 WHAT KIND Parpe 75 WHAT KIND primery schor No 0, ► 75 WHAT KIND primery schor No 0, ► 76 Class of worker Man	DTHER JOB?	DF MAIN V ess governm EMPLOYER]► SERVICE W micipal gover	TO FIND ANOTHER JOB?	5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 8	Put LC 01 58 59 i0 51 52 i3 i4 10 31	Teleform Control of the second of another of the second of an obtain the second of t
TO FIND ANI 72 FOR WHOM No 0, ► 73 WHEN DID. 73 WHEN DID. 74 WHAT KIND Parpe 75 WHAT KIND primery schor No 0, ► 75 WHAT KIND primery schor No 0, ► 76 Class of worker Man	DTHER JOB?	DF MAIN V ess governm EMPLOYER]► SERVICE W micipal gover	TO FIND ANOTHER JOB?	5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 8 8 8 8 8	Pill 10 31 32 33	
TO FIND ANI 72 FOR WHOM No 0, ► 73 WHEN DID. 73 WHAT KIND 74 WHAT KIND 75 WHAT KIND primary schor No 0, ► 75 WHAT KIND primary schor No 0, ► 76 Class of worker Main	DTHER JOB?	DF MAIN V ess governm EMPLOYER]► SERVICE W micipal gover	TO FIND ANOTHER JOB?	5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 8 8 8 8 8	10 31 32 33	Isocol or answered ADS 2 COKED at pob ADS 8 ITHER Sonchy is NOTES 9 UP TO THE END OF LAST WEEK, HOW MANY WEEKS NAS 10 DO NOT COUNT WEEKS WHEN HE/SHE ALSO WORKED. WHAT WAS 10 MAN TWAS 10 MANT WAS 10 MANTHY 10 IS LOOKING FOR A JOB TO LAST MORE THAN 6 MONTHS? 10 Yes 10 MONTHS? 10 Yes 10 More Ban 6 months) 16 months of least) IS LOOKING FOR A FULL-TIME OR PART-TIME JOB? Full-time 10 Mar WAST THE MAIN REASON WHY DID NOT LOOK FOR WORK LAST WEEK? Enter code WHAT WAS THER ANY REASON WHY COULO NOT TAKE A JOB LAST WEEK? Enter code WHAT WAS THERE ANY REASON WHY COULO NOT TAKE A JOB
TO FIND AN TO FIND TO FIND AN TO FIND AN TO FIND AN TO	DTHER JOB?	DF MAIN V ess governm EMPLOYER]► SERVICE W micipal gover	TO FIND ANOTHER JOB?	5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 8 8 8 8 8	10 31 32 33	

·

.

•





7-5030-440: 26-10-83

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS ON HEALTH STATISTICS

Obtainable from Publication Sales and Services, Statistics Canada, Ottawa, K1A 0T6.

Catalogue

Vital Statistics and Health Status

- 82-207 Cancer in Canada, A., Bil.
- 82-211 Therapeutic Abortions, A., Bil.
- 82-212 Tuberculosis Statistics, Morbidity and Mortality, A., Bil.
- 84-001 Vital Statistics, Q., Bil.
- 84-203 Causes of Death, Vol. IV, A., Bil.
- 84-204 Births and Deaths, Vol. I, A., Bil.
- 84-205 Marriages and Divorces, Vol. II, A., Bil.
- 84-206 Mortality Summary List of Causes, Vol. III, A., Bil.

Analytical Reports

- 84-532 Life Tables, Canada and Provinces, 1970-1972, 1975-1977, 1980-1982, O., Bil.
- 82-540E Perspectives on Health, O., E. and F.
- 82-542E Canadian Women: Profile of their Health, O., E. and F.
- 82-543E Demographic and Health Indicators Presentation and Interpretation, O., E. and F.
- 82-545E Canadian Youth, Perspectives on Their Health, O., E. and F.
- 82-546 Therapeutic Abortions, 1983, Bulletin, O., Bil.
- 82-563E Highlights from the Canadian Health and Disability Survey, O., E. and F.

Health Care

Continuing series

- 82-206 Hospital Morbidity, A., Bil.
- 82-208 Surgical Procedures and Treatments, A., Bil.
- 83-002 Quarterly Hospital Information System – Hospital Indicators, Q., Bil.
- 83-201 List of Canadian Hospitals and Special Care Facilities, A., Bil.
- 83-204 Mental Health Statistics, Institutional Admissions and Separations, A., Bil.
- 83-217 Hospital Statistics Preliminary Annual Report, A., Bil.
- 83-232 Hospital Annual Statistics, A., Bil.

Catalogue

- 83-233 Annual Return of Hospitals Hospital Indicators, A., Bil.
- 83-234 Canadian Workload Measurement System – Laboratory, A., Bil.
- 83-236 Selected Tables From Annual Return of Special Care Facilities, A., Bil.

Analytical Reports

- 82-539E Health and Economic Activity: A Time-series Analysis of Canadian Mortality and Unemployment Rates, O., E. and F.
- 83-520E A Prognosis for Hospitals: The Effects of Population Change on the Need for Hospital Space 1967-2031, O., E. and F.
- 83-522E An analysis of Hospital Expenditures in Canada, O., E. and F.

Social Security Statistics

Analytical Reports

- 86-501 Social Security: Provincial Programs, Workmen's/Workers' Compensation, O., Bil.
- 86-506 Unemployment Insurance, O., Bil.
- 86-507 Canada and Quebec Pension Plans, 1984, O., Bil.
- 86-508 Family Allowances and Related Programs, O., Bil.
- 86-509 Old Age Security, Guaranteed Income Supplement and Spouse's Allowance, O., Bil.
- 86-510 Social Allowances and Services, O., Bil.
- 86-511 Other programs, O., Bil.

Q. - Quarterly A. - Annual O. - Occasional

E. - English F. - French Bil. - Bilingual

In addition to the selected publications listed above, Statistics Canada publishes a wide range of statistical reports on Canadian economic and social affairs. A comprehensive catalogue of all current publications is available from Statistics Canada, Ottawa (Canada), K1A 0T6.

Catalogue 11-204E, price Canada \$5.00. Other Countries \$6.00



DATE DUE

	1997	
·		
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

• · · . · · · · • . .

· · ·